



**Appendix D:  
Rapid Field Assessment Sheets**

DRAFT

# Fluvial Geomorphology Field Key

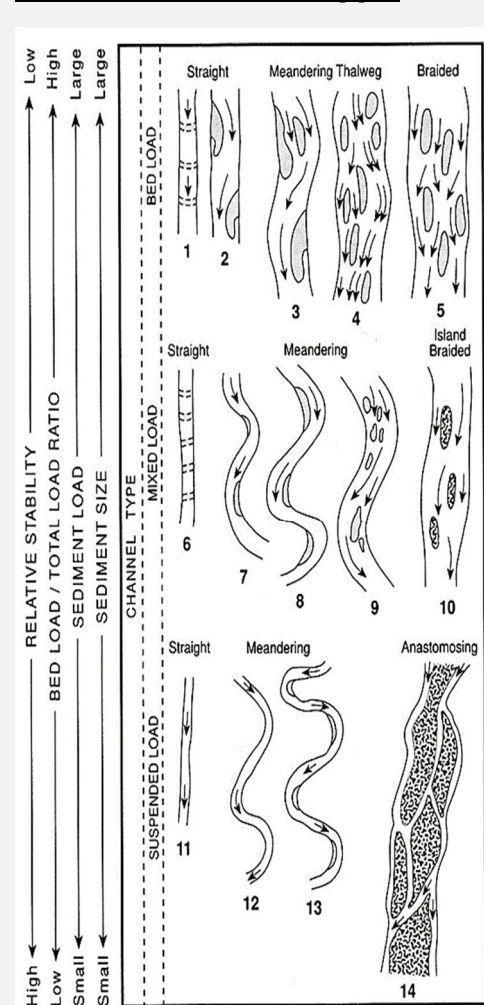
**Table 1 Land Use**

1. Forest
2. Pasture
3. Agricultural
4. Industrial
5. Park
6. Institutional
7. Residential
8. Golf Course
9. Commercial

**Table 2 Valley Type**

1. Unconfined
2. Confined
3. Partially Confined

**Table 3 Channel Type**



**Table 4 Channel Zone**

1. Headwater zone
2. Transfer zone
3. Deposition zone

**Table 5 Flow Type**

1. Perennial
2. Intermittent
3. Ephemeral

**Table 6 Dominant Vegetation Type**

1. Trees
2. Shrubs
3. Grasses
4. Herbaceous

**Table 7 Encroachment Extent into Channel**

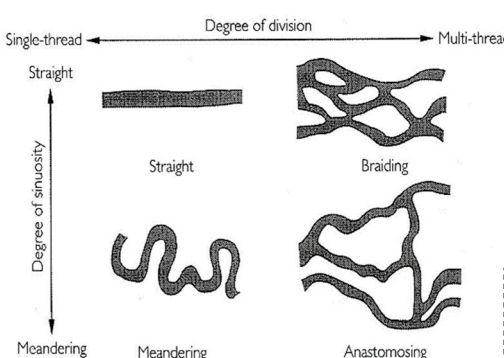
1. None
2. Minimal
3. Moderate
4. Heavy
5. Extreme

**Table 8 Type of Aquatic Vegetation**

1. Rooted Emergent
2. Rooted Submergent
3. Rooted Floating
4. Free Floating Roots
5. Floating Algae
6. Attached Algae

**Table 9 Type of Sinuosity**

1. Sinuous
2. Irregular Meanders
3. Regular Meanders
4. Tortuous Meanders
5. Confined pattern (within valley)



**Table 10 Degree of Sinuosity**

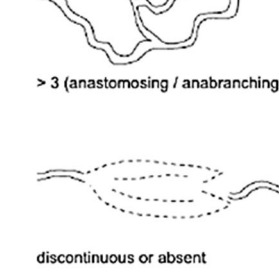
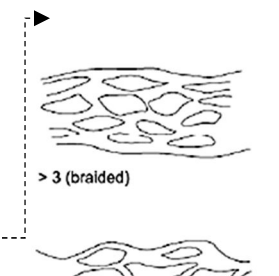
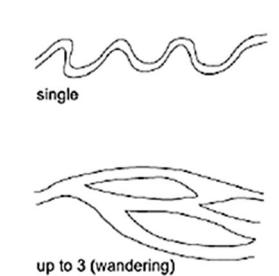
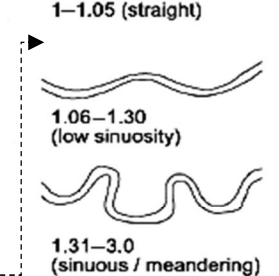
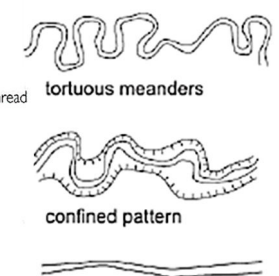
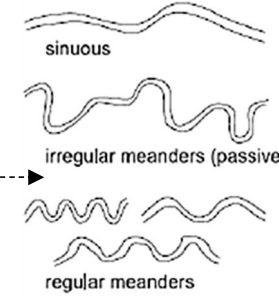
1. Straight (1 - 1.05)
2. Low sinuosity (1.06-1.30)
3. Meandering (1.31 - 3.0)

**Table 11 Gradient**

1. Low
2. Moderate
3. High

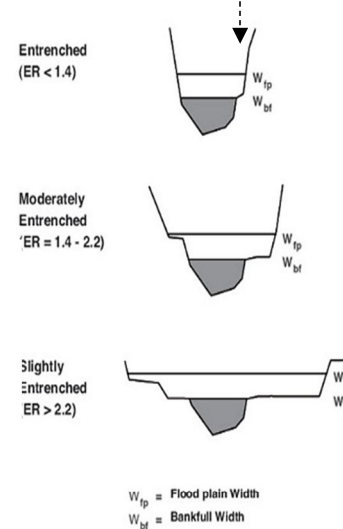
**Table 12 Number of Channels**

1. Single
2. Up to 3 (Wandering)
3. >3 (Braided)
4. >3 (Anastomosing or Anabranching)
5. Discontinuous or Absent



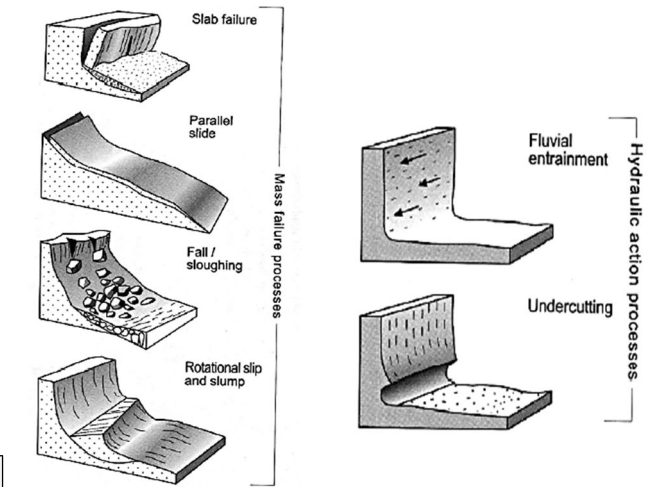
**Table 13 Entrenchment**

1. Low (>2.2)
2. Moderate (1.4 - 2.2)
3. High (<1.4)



**Table 14 Type of Bank Failure**

1. Fluvial Entrainment (Hydraulic action)
2. Undercutting (Hydraulic action)
3. Slab Failure (Mass failure)
4. Parallel slide (Mass failure)
5. Fall/Sloughing (Mass failure)
6. Rotational slip and slump (Mass failure)



**Table 15 Downs's Model of Channel Classification**

- S - Stable
- D / d - Depositional
- M / m - Lateral Migration
- E or e - Enlarging
- C - Compound
- R - Recovering
- U - Undercutting

S - 'stable'	D - 'depositional'	M - 'lateral migration'	E - 'enlarging'
No observable morphological adjustment in process <input type="checkbox"/> no bank slumping/failure/undercutting <input type="checkbox"/> old tree roots exposed <input type="checkbox"/> no tree falls <input type="checkbox"/> no alluvial terrace	Consistent decrease in channel width and/or depth <input type="checkbox"/> sediment deposition on bed (e.g. bar development, shadow deposits, high embeddedness) <input type="checkbox"/> sediment deposited along banks <input type="checkbox"/> no bank erosion <input type="checkbox"/> no alluvial terrace	Migration of most bends; cross-sectional dimensions preserved <input type="checkbox"/> erosion along outer bank (e.g. slumping, young tree roots exposed, tree falls, undercutting) <input type="checkbox"/> deposition along inner bank (i.e. point bar development) <input type="checkbox"/> no alluvial terrace	Consistent increase in channel width and/or depth <input type="checkbox"/> erosion along both banks (e.g. slumping, young tree roots exposed, tree falls) <input type="checkbox"/> no bar formation, scoured bed, low embeddedness <input type="checkbox"/> no alluvial terrace
d - 'depositional'	m - 'lateral migration'	e - 'enlarging'	
Selective deposition resulting in reduced channel width <input type="checkbox"/> low-flow channel between outer banks/valley walls <input type="checkbox"/> alluvial terrace/valley wall <input type="checkbox"/> valley wall contacts at few, if any meander bends	Initiation of alternating bank erosion in straightened channels or migration of only sharpest bends <input type="checkbox"/> generally straight <input type="checkbox"/> stable except at sharp bends <input type="checkbox"/> sharp bends with outside bank erosion, point-bar/cut bank development and undercutting <input type="checkbox"/> no alluvial terrace	Initiation of continuous erosion, often at channel toe <input type="checkbox"/> channel downcutting (e.g. bed scour, low embeddedness) <input type="checkbox"/> steep, high banks above bankfull level <input type="checkbox"/> no alluvial terrace	
C - 'compound'	R - 'recovering'	U - 'undercutting'	
Aggradation of channel bed with erosion of channel banks <input type="checkbox"/> bank erosion (slumping, exposed tree roots) <input type="checkbox"/> sediment deposition on bed (e.g. bar development, shadow deposits, high embeddedness) <input type="checkbox"/> alluvial terrace with erosion	Development of a sinuous channel within straightened channel, including erosion of alternating valley walls <input type="checkbox"/> straight alluvial terrace/valley wall <input type="checkbox"/> valley wall contact and erosion at majority of meander bends	Active bed and outer bank erosion; migration of bend; coarse inner bank deposits <input type="checkbox"/> erosion along outer bank (e.g. slumping, young tree roots exposed, tree falls, undercutting) <input type="checkbox"/> deposition along inner bank (i.e. point bar development) <input type="checkbox"/> scoured bed, low embeddedness, no bar formation <input type="checkbox"/> no alluvial terrace	

**Table 16 Odours**

1. None
2. Fishy
3. Petroleum
4. Sewage
5. Chemical
6. Other

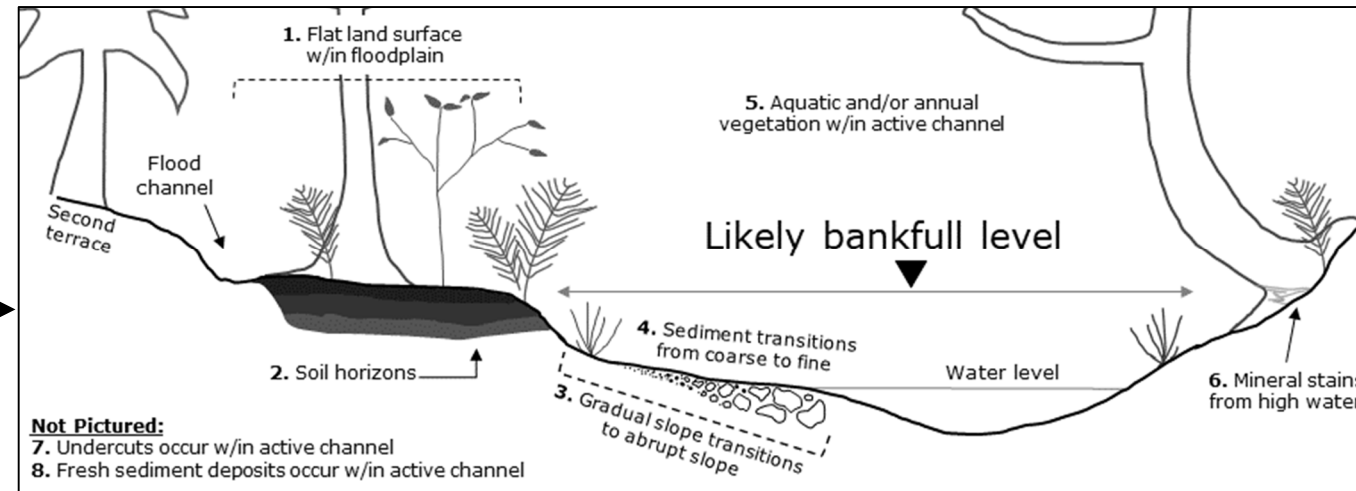
**Table 17 Turbidity**

1. Clear
2. Slightly turbid
3. Turbid
4. Opaque
5. Stained
6. Other

# Fluvial Geomorphology Field Key

**Table 18 Bankfull Indicators**

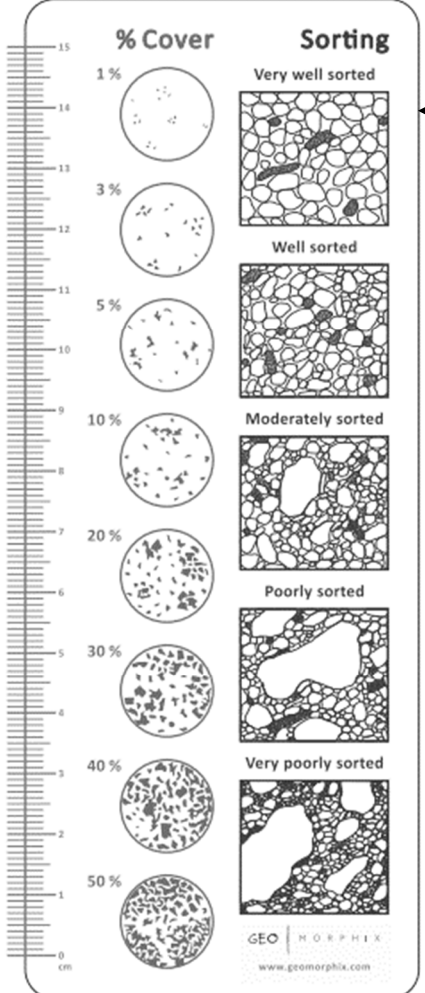
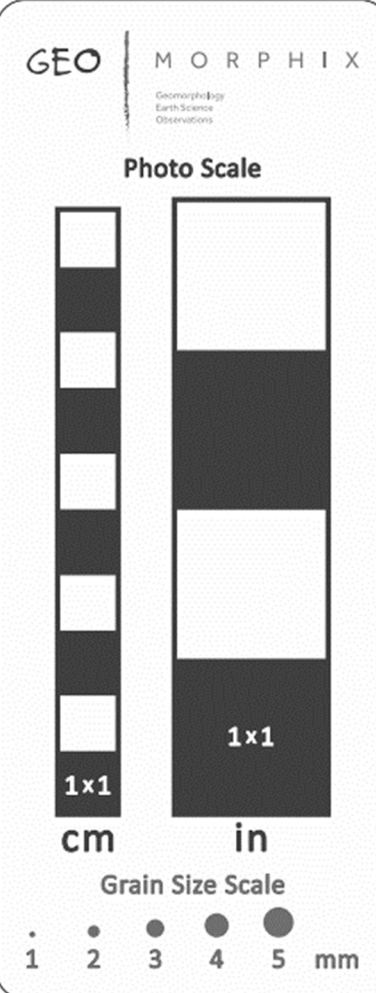
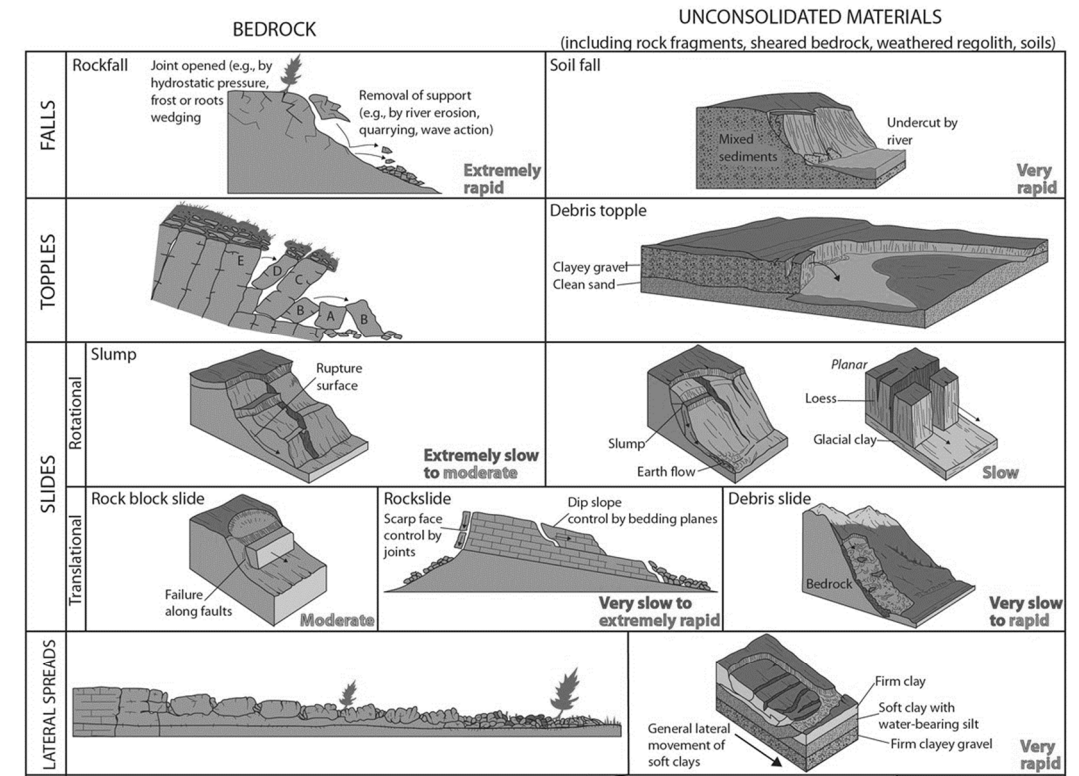
1. Topography
2. Soil Horizons
3. Bank Slope
4. Sediment Texture
5. Vegetation
6. Mineral Stains
7. Undercuts
8. Flood deposits
9. Other



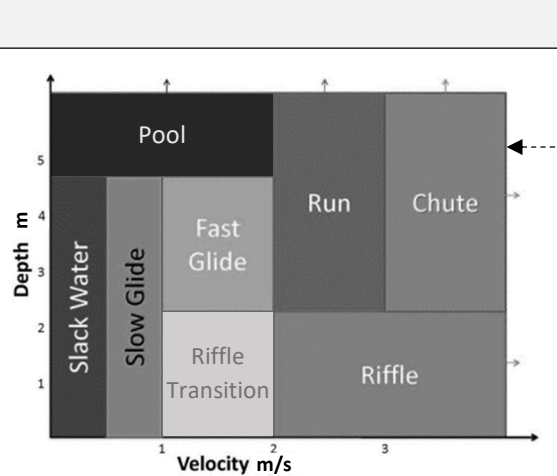
**Note:** extend cross-section sketch and survey laterally beyond BF level and capture all terraces if possible.

**Table 19 Sediment Size**

GRAIN SIZE (mm)	SIZE TERMS (after Wentworth, 1922)
> 64.0	BOULDERS (> 80)
256	COBBLES
64.0	Very coarse
53.9	Coarse
48.3	Very coarse
38.1	Coarse
32.0	Very coarse
28.9	Coarse
25.0	Very coarse
19.0	Coarse
16.0	Very coarse
13.4	Coarse
11.3	Very coarse
9.52	Coarse
8.00	Very coarse
6.73	Coarse
4.76	Very coarse
4.00	Coarse
3.36	Very coarse
2.83	Coarse
2.38	Very coarse
2.00	Coarse
1.63	Very coarse
1.41	Coarse
1.00	Very coarse
0.840	Coarse
0.707	Very coarse
0.500	Coarse
0.420	Very coarse
0.354	Coarse
0.297	Very coarse
0.250	Coarse
0.210	Very coarse
0.177	Coarse
0.149	Very coarse
0.125	Coarse
0.105	Very coarse
0.088	Coarse
0.074	Very coarse
0.062	Coarse
0.054	Very coarse
0.044	Coarse
0.037	Very coarse
0.031	Coarse
0.016	Very coarse
0.008	Coarse
0.004	Very coarse
0.002	Coarse
0.001	Very coarse



**Table 20 Sediment Sorting**

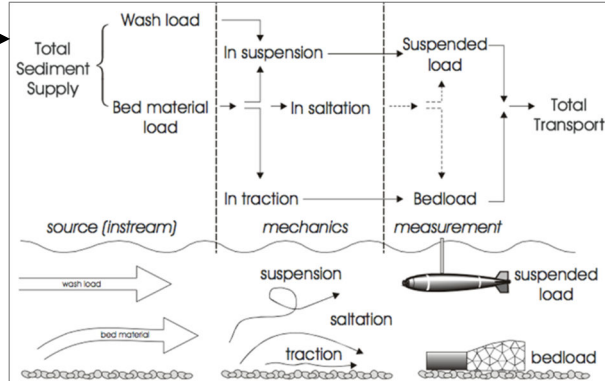


**Table 22 Geomorphic Units**

1. Rapids
2. Cascade
3. Chute
4. Fast Glide
5. Pool
6. Riffle
7. Riffle Transition
8. Run
9. Slackwater
10. Slow Glide
11. Artificially Forced GU (specify 11-GU #)

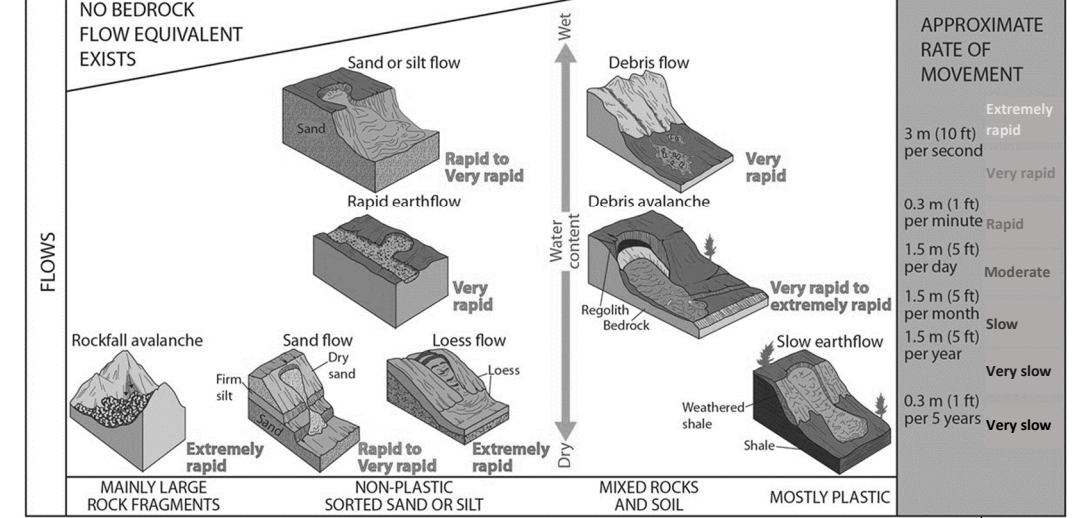
**Table 21 Sediment Transport**

Transport	Size	Measurement	Alluvial
1. Traction	Boulder	Bed Load Trap	Bed
	Cobble		
	Gravel		
2. Saltation	Sand	Water Column Sampler	Bank
	Silt Clay		



**Table 23 Mass Movement**

1. Fall
2. Topple
3. Translational Slide
4. Rotational Slide
5. Lateral Spread
6. Flow



**General Site Characteristics**

**Project Number:** PN24009

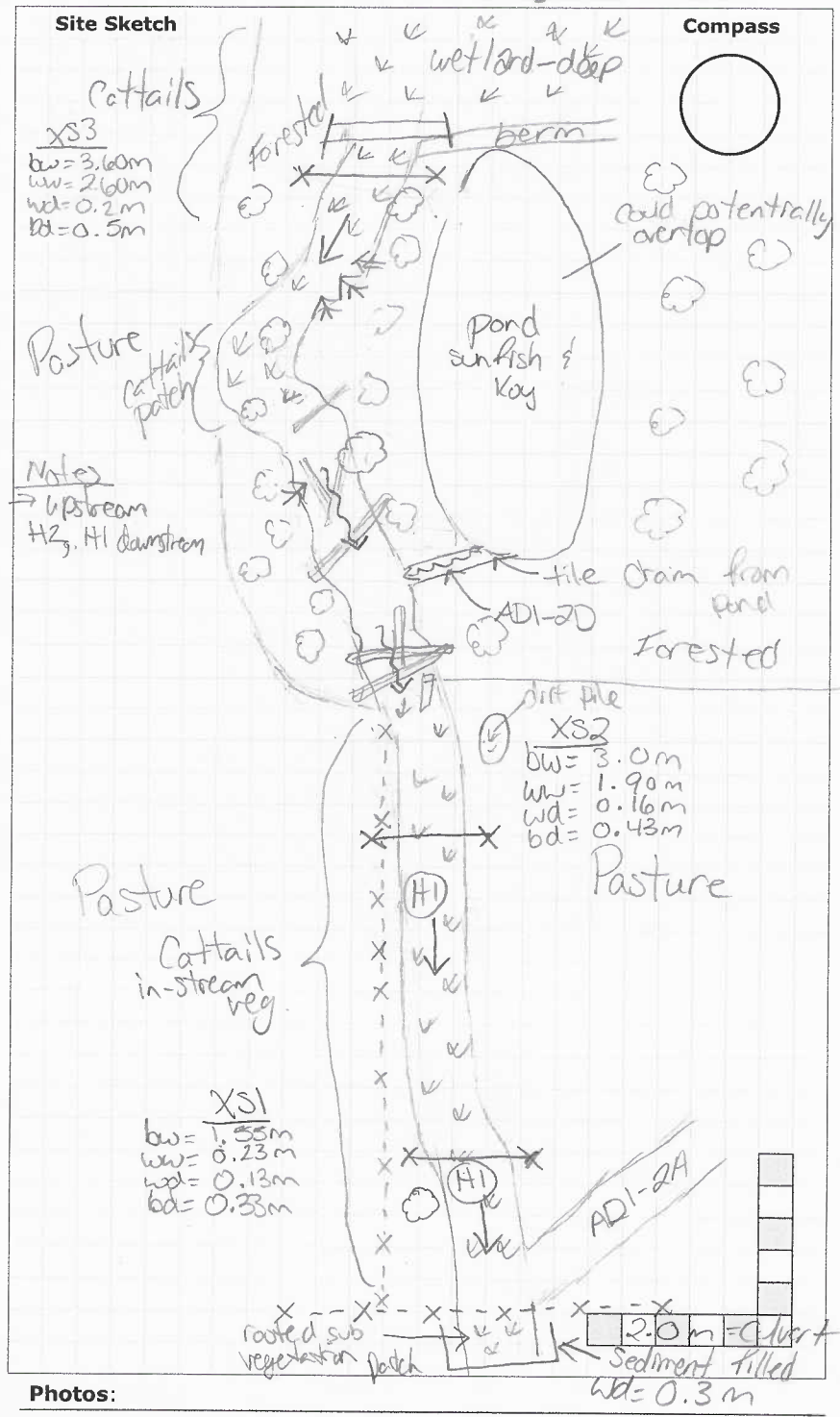
<b>Date:</b>	2024-05-02	<b>Stream:</b>	Allos Drain
<b>Time:</b>	2:00 pm	<b>Reach:</b>	ADI-2
<b>Weather:</b>	Sunny, 18°C	<b>Location:</b>	Mayfield road, Allos
<b>Field Staff:</b>	RA HF	<b>Watershed/Subwatershed:</b>	Etoobake Creek

Features	Monitoring
Reach break	Long-profile
Station location	Monumented XS
Cross-section	Monumented photo
Flow direction	Monumented photo direction
Riffle	Sediment sampling
Pool	Erosion pins
Sediment bar	Scour chains
Eroded bank/slope	<b>Additional Symbols</b>
Undercut bank	
Bank stabilization	
Leaning tree	
Fence	
Culvert/outfall	
Swamp/wetland	
Grasses	
Tree	
Instream log/tree	
Woody debris	
Beaver dam	
Vegetated island	

Flow Type	
<b>H1</b> Standing water	<b>H1A</b> Back water
<b>H2</b> Scarcely perceptible flow	
<b>H3</b> Smooth surface flow	
<b>H4</b> Upwelling	
<b>H5</b> Rippled	
<b>H6</b> Unbroken standing wave	
<b>H7</b> Broken standing wave	
<b>H8</b> Chute	
<b>H9</b> Free fall	<b>H9A</b> Dissipates below free fall

Substrate			
<b>S1</b> Silt	<b>S6</b> Small boulder		
<b>S2</b> Sand	<b>S7</b> Large boulder		
<b>S3</b> Gravel	<b>S8</b> Bimodal		
<b>S4</b> Small cobble	<b>S9</b> Bedrock/till		
<b>S5</b> Large cobble			

Other			
<b>BM</b> Benchmark	<b>EP</b> Erosion pin		
<b>BS</b> Backsight	<b>RB</b> Rebar		
<b>DS</b> Downstream	<b>US</b> Upstream		
<b>WDJ</b> Woody debris jam	<b>TR</b> Terrace		
<b>VWC</b> Valley wall contact	<b>FC</b> Flood chute		
<b>BOS</b> Bottom of slope	<b>FP</b> Flood plain		
<b>TOS</b> Top of slope	<b>KP</b> Knick point		



**Photos:** \_\_\_\_\_  
**Notes:** \_\_\_\_\_

**Rapid Geomorphic Assessment**

**Project Number:** 24009

<b>Date:</b>	2024-05-02	<b>Stream:</b>	Alloa Drain Tributary
<b>Time:</b>	2:00 PM	<b>Reach:</b>	ADI-2
<b>Weather:</b>	Sunny, 18°C	<b>Location:</b>	Mayfield Road
<b>Field Staff:</b>	RA HF	<b>Watershed/Subwatershed:</b>	Fibersoke Creek

Process	Geomorphological Indicator		Present?		Factor Value
	No.	Description	Yes	No	
Evidence of Aggradation (AI)	1	Lobate bar		✓	0/7
	2	Coarse materials in riffles embedded		✓	
	3	Siltation in pools		✓	
	4	Medial bars		✓	
	5	Accretion on point bars		✓	
	6	Poor longitudinal sorting of bed materials		✓	
	7	Deposition in the overbank zone		✓	
Sum of indices =			0	7	0.0

Evidence of Degradation (DI)	1	Exposed bridge footing(s)	N/A		0/6
	2	Exposed sanitary / storm sewer / pipeline / etc.	N/A		
	3	Elevated storm sewer outfall(s)	N/A		
	4	Undermined gabion baskets / concrete aprons / etc.	N/A		
	5	Scour pools downstream of culverts / storm sewer outlets		✓	
	6	Cut face on bar forms		✓	
	7	Head cutting due to knickpoint migration		✓	
	8	Terrace cut through older bar material		✓	
	9	Suspended armour layer visible in bank		✓	
	10	Channel worn into undisturbed overburden / bedrock		✓	
Sum of indices =			0	6	0.0

Evidence of Widening (WI)	1	Fallen / leaning trees / fence posts / etc.	✓		2/8
	2	Occurrence of large organic debris	✓		
	3	Exposed tree roots		✓	
	4	Basal scour on inside meander bends		✓	
	5	Basal scour on both sides of channel through riffle		✓	
	6	Outflanked gabion baskets / concrete walls / etc.	N/A		
	7	Length of basal scour >50% through subject reach		✓	
	8	Exposed length of previously buried pipe / cable / etc.		✓	
	9	Fracture lines along top of bank		✓	
	10	Exposed building foundation	N/A		
Sum of indices =			2	6	0.25

Evidence of Planimetric Form Adjustment (PI)	1	Formation of chute(s)		✓	1/7
	2	Single thread channel to multiple channel	✓		
	3	Evolution of pool-riffle form to low bed relief form		✓	
	4	Cut-off channel(s)		✓	
	5	Formation of island(s)		✓	
	6	Thalweg alignment out of phase with meander form		✓	
	7	Bar forms poorly formed / reworked / removed		✓	
Sum of indices =			1	6	0.143

<b>Notes:</b>	<b>Stability Index (SI) = (AI+DI+WI+PI)/4 = 0.098</b>		
	<b>In Regime</b>	<b>In Transition/Stress</b>	<b>In Adjustment</b>
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 0.00 - 0.20	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.21 - 0.40	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.41

**Rapid Stream Assessment Technique** Project Number: *PN24009*

Date:	<i>2024-05-02</i>	Stream:	<i>Alton Dam</i>
Time:	<i>2:00pm</i>	Reach:	<i>AD1-2</i>
Weather:	<i>Sunny, 14°C</i>	Location:	<i>Mayfield road, Alton</i>
Field Staff:	<i>AHF</i>	Watershed/Subwatershed:	<i>Etobicoke Creek</i>

Category	Poor	Fair	Good	Excellent
Channel Stability	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>&lt; 50% of bank network stable</li> <li>Recent bank sloughing, slumping or failure frequently observed</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>50-70% of bank network stable</li> <li>Recent signs of bank sloughing, slumping or failure fairly common</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>71-80% of bank network stable</li> <li>Infrequent signs of bank sloughing, slumping or failure</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>&gt; 80% of bank network stable</li> <li>No evidence of bank sloughing, slumping or failure</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Stream bend areas highly unstable</li> <li>Outer bank height 1.2 m above stream bank (2.1 m above stream bank for large mainstem areas)</li> <li>Bank overhang &gt; 0.8-1.0 m</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Stream bend areas unstable</li> <li>Outer bank height 0.9-1.2 m above stream bank (1.5-2.1 m above stream bank for large mainstem areas)</li> <li>Bank overhang 0.8-0.9m</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Stream bend areas stable</li> <li>Outer bank height 0.6-0.9 m above stream bank (1.2-1.5 m above stream bank for large mainstem areas)</li> <li>Bank overhang 0.6-0.8 m</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Stream bend areas very stable</li> <li>Height &lt; 0.6 m above stream (&lt; 1.2 m above stream bank for large mainstem areas)</li> <li>Bank overhang &lt; 0.6 m</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Young exposed tree roots abundant</li> <li>&gt; 6 recent large tree falls per stream mile</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Young exposed tree roots common</li> <li>4-5 recent large tree falls per stream mile</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Exposed tree roots predominantly old and large, smaller young roots scarce</li> <li>2-3 recent large tree falls per stream mile</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Exposed tree roots old, large and woody</li> <li>Generally 0-1 recent large tree falls per stream mile</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Bottom 1/3 of bank is highly erodible material</li> <li>Plant/soil matrix severely compromised</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Bottom 1/3 of bank is generally highly erodible material</li> <li>Plant/soil matrix compromised</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Bottom 1/3 of bank is generally highly resistant plant/soil matrix or material</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Bottom 1/3 of bank is generally highly resistant plant/soil matrix or material</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Channel cross-section is generally trapezoidally-shaped</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Channel cross-section is generally trapezoidally-shaped</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Channel cross-section is generally V- or U-shaped</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Channel cross-section is generally V- or U-shaped</li> </ul>
	Point range	<input type="checkbox"/> 0 <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 7 <input type="checkbox"/> 8
Channel Scouring/ Sediment Deposition	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>&gt; 75% embedded (&gt; 85% embedded for large mainstem areas)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>50-75% embedded (60-85% embedded for large mainstem areas)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>25-49% embedded (35-59% embedded for large mainstem areas)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Riffle embeddedness &lt; 25% sand-silt (&lt; 35% embedded for large mainstem areas)</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Few, if any, deep pools</li> <li>Pool substrate composition &gt;81% sand-silt</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Low to moderate number of deep pools</li> <li>Pool substrate composition 60-80% sand-silt</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Moderate number of deep pools</li> <li>Pool substrate composition 30-59% sand-silt</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>High number of deep pools (&gt; 61 cm deep) (&gt; 122 cm deep for large mainstem areas)</li> <li>Pool substrate composition &lt;30% sand-silt</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Streambed streak marks and/or "banana"-shaped sediment deposits common</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Streambed streak marks and/or "banana"-shaped sediment deposits common</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Streambed streak marks and/or "banana"-shaped sediment deposits uncommon</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Streambed streak marks and/or "banana"-shaped sediment deposits absent</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Fresh, large sand deposits very common in channel</li> <li>Moderate to heavy sand deposition along major portion of overbank area</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Fresh, large sand deposits common in channel</li> <li>Small localized areas of fresh sand deposits along top of low banks</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Fresh, large sand deposits uncommon in channel</li> <li>Small localized areas of fresh sand deposits along top of low banks</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Fresh, large sand deposits rare or absent from channel</li> <li>No evidence of fresh sediment deposition on overbank</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Point bars present at most stream bends, moderate to large and unstable with high amount of fresh sand</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Point bars common, moderate to large and unstable with high amount of fresh sand</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Point bars small and stable, well-vegetated and/or armoured with little or no fresh sand</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Point bars few, small and stable, well-vegetated and/or armoured with little or no fresh sand</li> </ul>
Point range	<input type="checkbox"/> 0 <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 7 <input type="checkbox"/> 8

<b>Date:</b>	2024-05-02		<b>PN:</b>	PN2409		<b>Location:</b>	Myhill rd, Alton	
<b>Category</b>	<b>Poor</b>	<b>Fair</b>	<b>Good</b>	<b>Excellent</b>				
Physical Instream Habitat	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Wetted perimeter &lt; 40% of bottom channel width (&lt; 45% for large mainstem areas)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Wetted perimeter 40-60% of bottom channel width (45-65% for large mainstem areas)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Wetted perimeter 61-85% of bottom channel width (66-90% for large mainstem areas)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Wetted perimeter &gt; 85% of bottom channel width (&gt; 90% for large mainstem areas)</li> </ul>				
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Dominated by one habitat type (usually runs) and by one velocity and depth condition (slow and shallow) (for large mainstem areas, few riffles present, runs and pools dominant, velocity and depth diversity low)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Few pools present, riffles and runs dominant.</li> <li>Velocity and depth generally slow and shallow (for large mainstem areas, runs and pools dominant, velocity and depth diversity intermediate)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Good mix between riffles, runs and pools</li> <li>Relatively diverse velocity and depth of flow</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Riffles, runs and pool habitat present</li> <li>Diverse velocity and depth of flow present (i.e., slow, fast, shallow and deep water)</li> </ul>				
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Riffle substrate composition: predominantly gravel with high amount of sand</li> <li>&lt; 5% cobble</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Riffle substrate composition: predominantly small cobble, gravel and sand</li> <li>5-24% cobble</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Riffle substrate composition: good mix of gravel, cobble, and rubble material</li> <li>25-49% cobble</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Riffle substrate composition: cobble, gravel, rubble, boulder mix with little sand</li> <li>&gt; 50% cobble</li> </ul>				
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Riffle depth &lt; 10 cm for large mainstem areas</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Riffle depth 10-15 cm for large mainstem areas</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Riffle depth 15-20 cm for large mainstem areas</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Riffle depth &gt; 20 cm for large mainstem areas</li> </ul>				
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Large pools generally &lt; 30 cm deep (&lt; 61 cm for large mainstem areas) and devoid of overhead cover/structure</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Large pools generally 30-46 cm deep (61-91 cm for large mainstem areas) with little or no overhead cover/structure</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Large pools generally 46-61 cm deep (91-122 cm for large mainstem areas) with some overhead cover/structure</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Large pools generally &gt; 61 cm deep (&gt; 122 cm for large mainstem areas) with good overhead cover/structure</li> </ul>				
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Extensive channel alteration and/or point bar formation/enlargement</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Moderate amount of channel alteration and/or moderate increase in point bar formation/enlargement</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Slight amount of channel alteration and/or slight increase in point bar formation/enlargement</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No channel alteration or significant point bar formation/enlargement</li> </ul>				
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Riffle/Pool ratio 0.49:1 ; <math>\geq 1.51:1</math></li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Riffle/Pool ratio 0.5-0.69:1 ; 1.31-1.5:1</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Riffle/Pool ratio 0.7-0.89:1 ; 1.11-1.3:1</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Riffle/Pool ratio 0.9-1.1:1</li> </ul>				
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Summer afternoon water temperature &gt; 27°C</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Summer afternoon water temperature 24-27°C</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Summer afternoon water temperature 20-24°C</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Summer afternoon water temperature &lt; 20°C</li> </ul>				
<b>Point range</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 0 <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 <input type="checkbox"/> 8				
Water Quality	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Substrate fouling level: High (&gt; 50%)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Substrate fouling level: Moderate (21-50%)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Substrate fouling level: Very light (11-20%)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Substrate fouling level: Rock underside (0-10%)</li> </ul>				
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Brown colour</li> <li>TDS: &gt; 150 mg/L</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Grey colour</li> <li>TDS: 101-150 mg/L</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Slightly grey colour</li> <li>TDS: 50-100 mg/L</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Clear flow</li> <li>TDS: &lt; 50 mg/L</li> </ul>				
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Objects visible to depth &lt; 0.15m below surface</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Objects visible to depth 0.15-0.5m below surface</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Objects visible to depth 0.5-1.0m below surface</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Objects visible to depth &gt; 1.0m below surface</li> </ul>				
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Moderate to strong organic odour</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Slight to moderate organic odour</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Slight organic odour</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No odour</li> </ul>				
<b>Point range</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 0 <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 <input type="checkbox"/> 8				
Riparian Habitat Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Narrow riparian area of mostly non-woody vegetation</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Riparian area predominantly wooded but with major localized gaps</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Forested buffer generally &gt; 31 m wide along major portion of both banks</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Wide (&gt; 60 m) mature forested buffer along both banks</li> </ul>				
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Canopy coverage: &lt; 50% shading (30% for large mainstem areas)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Canopy coverage: 50-60% shading (30-44% for large mainstem areas)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Canopy coverage: 60-79% shading (45-59% for large mainstem areas)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Canopy coverage: &gt; 80% shading (&gt; 60% for large mainstem areas)</li> </ul>				
<b>Point range</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 0 <input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 <input type="checkbox"/> 7				
<b>Total overall score (0-42) = 24</b>								
<b>Poor (&lt;13)</b>		<b>Fair (13-24)</b>		<b>Good (25-34)</b>				
				<b>Excellent (&gt;35)</b>				

Reach Characteristics Project Number: PN24009

Date:	<u>2024-05-02</u>	Field Staff:	<u>RA HF</u>	Watershed/Subwatershed:	<u>Atabasco Creek</u>
Time:	<u>2:00pm</u>	Stream:	<u>Aliso Chain</u>	UTM (Upstream):	
Weather:	<u>Sunny, 18°</u>	Reach:	<u>AD1-2</u>	UTM (Downstream):	

Land Use (Table 1) 1/2 Valley Type (Table 2) 1 Channel Type (Table 3) 12 Channel Zone (Table 4) 2 Flow Type (Table 5) 1  Evidence of Groundwater Location: \_\_\_\_\_ Photo: \_\_\_\_\_

Riparian Vegetation				Aquatic & Instream Vegetation				Water Quality	
Dominant Type (Table 6)	<u>1/3</u>	Coverage	Channel Widths	Age (yrs)	Type (Table 8)	Woody Debris	WD Density	Odour (Table 16)	Turbidity (Table 17)
Encroachment (Table 7)	<u>4</u>	<input type="checkbox"/> None <input type="checkbox"/> Fragmented <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Continuous	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 - 4 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 4 - 10 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> > 10	<input type="checkbox"/> Immature (<5) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Established (5-30) <input type="checkbox"/> Mature (>30)	<u>1/2</u>	<input type="checkbox"/> In Cutbank <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> In Channel <input type="checkbox"/> Not Present	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Low <input type="checkbox"/> Mod <input type="checkbox"/> High	<u>1</u>	<u>2</u>
				Reach Coverage %	<u>65</u>				

Channel Characteristics															
Sinuosity Type (Table 9)	<u>1</u>	Sinuosity Degree (Table 10)	<u>1</u>	Bank Angle	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 0 - 30	Bank Erosion (Table 19)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> < 5%	Bank	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Clay/Silt	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Sand	<input type="checkbox"/> Gravel	<input type="checkbox"/> Cobble	<input type="checkbox"/> Boulder	<input type="checkbox"/> Parent	<input type="checkbox"/> Rootlets
Gradient (Table 11)	<u>1</u>	# of Channels (Table 12)	<u>1</u>	<input type="checkbox"/> 30 - 60	<input type="checkbox"/> 60 - 90	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 - 30%	<input type="checkbox"/> 30 - 60%	Riffle	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Entrenchment (Table 13)	<u>1</u>	Bank Failure (Table 14)	<u>N/A</u>	<input type="checkbox"/> Undercut	<input type="checkbox"/> 60 - 100%	<input type="checkbox"/> 60 - 100%		Pool	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Down's Model (Table 15)	<u>S</u>	Bankfull Indicators (Table 18)	<u>4/0/1</u>					Bed (if no riffle-pool morphology)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Sed Sorting (Table 20)	<u>Well</u>	Sediment Transport Observed?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Not Visible	Bankfull Width (m)	<u>1.55</u>	<u>3.0</u>	<u>3.60</u>	Wetted Width (m)	<u>0.23</u>	<u>1.90</u>	<u>2.60</u>				
Transport Mode (Table 21)	<u>3</u>	% of Bed Active	<u>N/A</u>	Bankfull Depth (m)	<u>0.33</u>	<u>0.43</u>	<u>0.50</u>	Wetted Depth (m)	<u>0.13</u>	<u>0.16</u>	<u>0.20</u>				
Geomorphic Units (Table 22)	<u>8/6</u>	Mass Movement (Table 23)	<u>N/A</u>	Undercuts (m)				Velocity (m/s)							
Riffle-Pool Spacing (m):	<u>N/A</u>	% of Riffles:	<u>5</u>	Pool Depth (m)				Velocity Estimate Method							
		% Pools:	<u>0</u>	Riffle Length (m)				Meander Amplitude (m)							

Notes: → low bank angles making the channel less defined  
→ Cattails heavily crowding downstream with upstream through forest (fragmented)

Photos:



**General Site Characteristics**

**Project Number:** PN24009

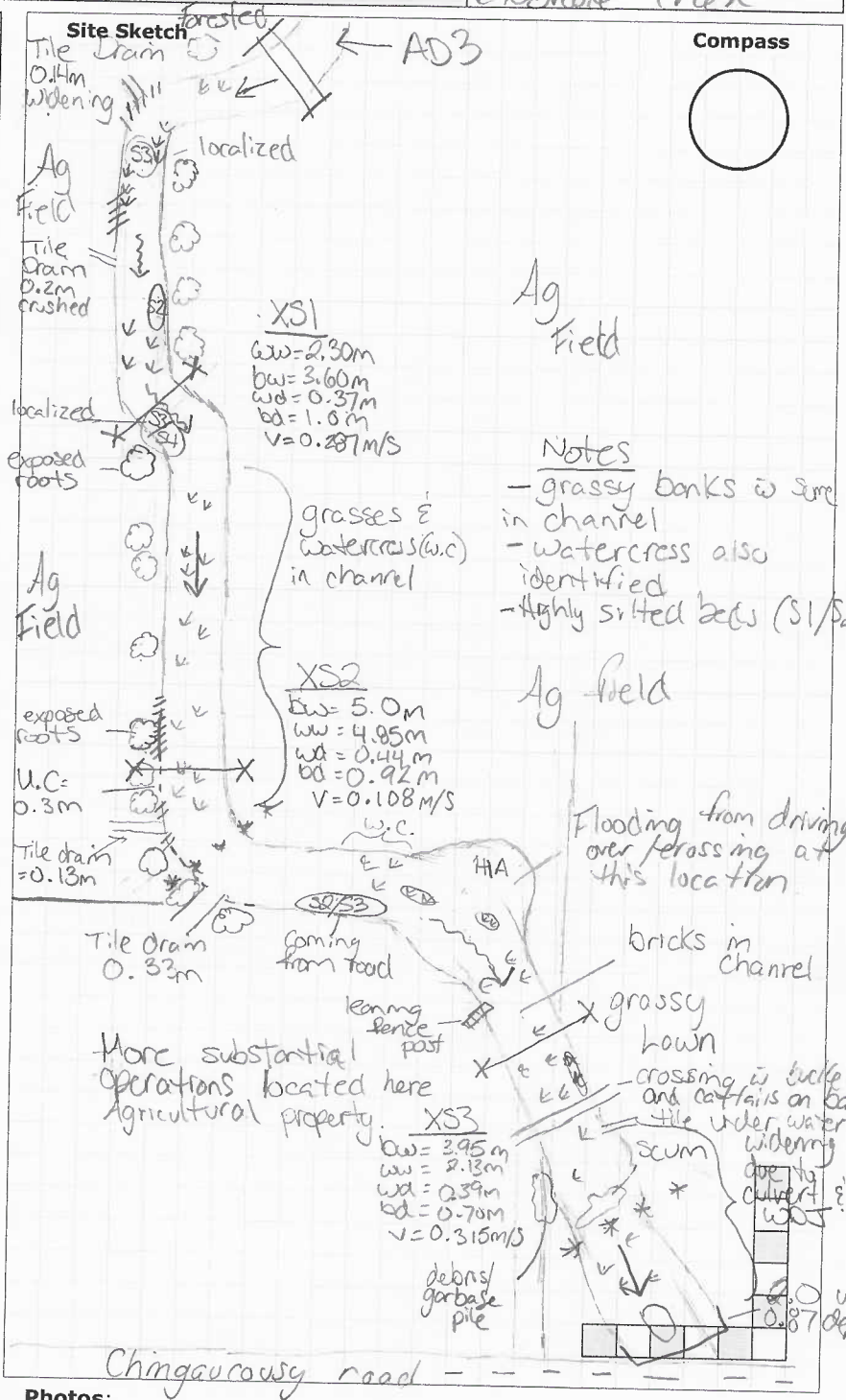
<b>Date:</b>	2024-05-02	<b>Stream:</b>	Alloa Drain
<b>Time:</b>	1:15pm	<b>Reach:</b>	AD2
<b>Weather:</b>	Sunny, 18°C	<b>Location:</b>	Mayfield road, Alloa
<b>Field Staff:</b>	RA HF	<b>Watershed/Subwatershed:</b>	Elochake Creek

Features	Monitoring
Reach break	Long-profile
Station location	Monumented XS
Cross-section	Monumented photo
Flow direction	Monumented photo direction
Riffle	Sediment sampling
Pool	Erosion pins
Sediment bar	Scour chains
Eroded bank/slope	
Undercut bank	
Bank stabilization	
Leaning tree	
Fence	
Culvert/outfall	
Swamp/wetland	
Grasses	
Tree	
Instream log/tree	
Woody debris	
Beaver dam	
Vegetated island	

Flow Type	
<b>H1</b> Standing water	<b>H1A</b> Back water
<b>H2</b> Scarcely perceptible flow	
<b>H3</b> Smooth surface flow	
<b>H4</b> Upwelling	
<b>H5</b> Rippled	
<b>H6</b> Unbroken standing wave	
<b>H7</b> Broken standing wave	
<b>H8</b> Chute	
<b>H9</b> Free fall	<b>H9A</b> Dissipates below free fall

Substrate	
<b>S1</b> Silt	<b>S6</b> Small boulder
<b>S2</b> Sand	<b>S7</b> Large boulder
<b>S3</b> Gravel	<b>S8</b> Bimodal
<b>S4</b> Small cobble	<b>S9</b> Bedrock/till
<b>S5</b> Large cobble	

Other	
<b>BM</b> Benchmark	<b>EP</b> Erosion pin
<b>BS</b> Backsight	<b>RB</b> Rebar
<b>DS</b> Downstream	<b>US</b> Upstream
<b>WDJ</b> Woody debris jam	<b>TR</b> Terrace
<b>VWC</b> Valley wall contact	<b>FC</b> Flood chute
<b>BOS</b> Bottom of slope	<b>FP</b> Flood plain
<b>TOS</b> Top of slope	<b>KP</b> Knick point



**Photos:**

**Notes:**

**Rapid Geomorphic Assessment**

**Project Number:** 24009

<b>Date:</b>	2024-05-02	<b>Stream:</b>	Alloa Drain
<b>Time:</b>	1:15 pm	<b>Reach:</b>	A02
<b>Weather:</b>	Sunny, 18°C	<b>Location:</b>	Mayfield Road
<b>Field Staff:</b>	RA, HF	<b>Watershed/Subwatershed:</b>	Etobicoke Creek

Process	Geomorphological Indicator		Present?		Factor Value
	No.	Description	Yes	No	
Evidence of Aggradation (AI)	1	Lobate bar		✓	2/7
	2	Coarse materials in riffles embedded		✓	
	3	Siltation in pools	✓		
	4	Medial bars		✓	
	5	Accretion on point bars		✓	
	6	Poor longitudinal sorting of bed materials	✓	✓	
	7	Deposition in the overbank zone		✓	
Sum of indices =			2	5	0.286

Evidence of Degradation (DI)	1	Exposed bridge footing(s)		N/A	1/7
	2	Exposed sanitary / storm sewer / pipeline / etc.		N/A	
	3	Elevated storm sewer outfall(s) / elevated tile drain	✓		
	4	Undermined gabion baskets / concrete aprons / etc.		N/A	
	5	Scour pools downstream of culverts / storm sewer outlets		✓	
	6	Cut face on bar forms		✓	
	7	Head cutting due to knickpoint migration		✓	
	8	Terrace cut through older bar material		✓	
	9	Suspended armour layer visible in bank		✓	
	10	Channel worn into undisturbed overburden / bedrock		✓	
Sum of indices =			1	6	0.143

Evidence of Widening (WI)	1	Fallen / leaning trees / fence posts / etc.		✓	1/8
	2	Occurrence of large organic debris		✓	
	3	Exposed tree roots (only few)		✓	
	4	Basal scour on inside meander bends		✓	
	5	Basal scour on both sides of channel through riffle		✓	
	6	Outflanked gabion baskets / concrete walls / etc.		N/A	
	7	Length of basal scour >50% through subject reach		✓	
	8	Exposed length of previously buried pipe / cable / etc. (tile drain)	✓	✓	
	9	Fracture lines along top of bank		✓	
	10	Exposed building foundation		N/A	
Sum of indices =			1	7	0.125

Evidence of Planimetric Form Adjustment (PI)	1	Formation of chute(s)		✓	1/7
	2	Single thread channel to multiple channel		✓	
	3	Evolution of pool-riffle form to low bed relief form		✓	
	4	Cut-off channel(s)		✓	
	5	Formation of island(s)		✓	
	6	Thalweg alignment out of phase with meander form		✓	
	7	Bar forms poorly formed / reworked / removed	✓		
Sum of indices =			1	6	0.143

<b>Notes:</b>	<b>Stability Index (SI) = (AI+DI+WI+PI)/4 = 0.174</b>		
	<b>In Regime</b>	<b>In Transition/Stress</b>	<b>In Adjustment</b>
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 0.00 - 0.20	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.21 - 0.40	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.41

Rapid Stream Assessment Technique Project Number: PN24009

Date:	2024-05-02	Stream:	Alloa Drain
Time:	1:15pm	Reach:	A02
Weather:	Sunny, 18°C	Location:	Mayfield road, Alloa
Field Staff:	KA AF	Watershed/Subwatershed:	Ettrick Creek

Category	Poor	Fair	Good	Excellent
Channel Stability	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>&lt; 50% of bank network stable</li> <li>Recent bank sloughing, slumping or failure frequently observed</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>50-70% of bank network stable</li> <li>Recent signs of bank sloughing, slumping or failure fairly common</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>71-80% of bank network stable</li> <li>Infrequent signs of bank sloughing, slumping or failure</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>&gt; 80% of bank network stable</li> <li>No evidence of bank sloughing, slumping or failure</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Stream bend areas highly unstable</li> <li>Outer bank height 1.2 m above stream bank (2.1 m above stream bank for large mainstem areas)</li> <li>Bank overhang &gt; 0.8-1.0 m</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Stream bend areas unstable</li> <li>Outer bank height 0.9-1.2 m above stream bank (1.5-2.1 m above stream bank for large mainstem areas)</li> <li>Bank overhang 0.8-0.9m</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Stream bend areas stable</li> <li>Outer bank height 0.6-0.9 m above stream bank (1.2-1.5 m above stream bank for large mainstem areas)</li> <li>Bank overhang 0.6-0.8 m</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Stream bend areas very stable</li> <li>Height &lt; 0.6 m above stream (&lt; 1.2 m above stream bank for large mainstem areas)</li> <li>Bank overhang &lt; 0.6 m</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Young exposed tree roots abundant</li> <li>&gt; 6 recent large tree falls per stream mile</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Young exposed tree roots common</li> <li>4-5 recent large tree falls per stream mile</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Exposed tree roots predominantly old and large, smaller young roots scarce</li> <li>2-3 recent large tree falls per stream mile</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Exposed tree roots old, large and woody</li> <li>Generally 0-1 recent large tree falls per stream mile</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Bottom 1/3 of bank is highly erodible material</li> <li>Plant/soil matrix severely compromised</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Bottom 1/3 of bank is generally highly erodible material</li> <li>Plant/soil matrix compromised</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Bottom 1/3 of bank is generally highly resistant plant/soil matrix or material</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Bottom 1/3 of bank is generally highly resistant plant/soil matrix or material</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Channel cross-section is generally trapezoidally-shaped</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Channel cross-section is generally trapezoidally-shaped</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Channel cross-section is generally V- or U-shaped</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Channel cross-section is generally V- or U-shaped</li> </ul>
	Point range	<input type="checkbox"/> 0 <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 7 <input type="checkbox"/> 8
Channel Scouring/ Sediment Deposition	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>&gt; 75% embedded (&gt; 85% embedded for large mainstem areas)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>50-75% embedded (60-85% embedded for large mainstem areas)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>25-49% embedded (35-59% embedded for large mainstem areas)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Riffle embeddedness &lt; 25% sand-silt (&lt; 35% embedded for large mainstem areas)</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Few, if any, deep pools</li> <li>Pool substrate composition &gt;81% sand-silt</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Low to moderate number of deep pools</li> <li>Pool substrate composition 60-80% sand-silt</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Moderate number of deep pools</li> <li>Pool substrate composition 30-59% sand-silt</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>High number of deep pools (&gt; 61 cm deep) (&gt; 122 cm deep for large mainstem areas)</li> <li>Pool substrate composition &lt;30% sand-silt</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Streambed streak marks and/or "banana"-shaped sediment deposits common</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Streambed streak marks and/or "banana"-shaped sediment deposits common</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Streambed streak marks and/or "banana"-shaped sediment deposits uncommon</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Streambed streak marks and/or "banana"-shaped sediment deposits absent</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Fresh, large sand deposits very common in channel</li> <li>Moderate to heavy sand deposition along major portion of overbank area</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Fresh, large sand deposits common in channel</li> <li>Small localized areas of fresh sand deposits along top of low banks</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Fresh, large sand deposits uncommon in channel</li> <li>Small localized areas of fresh sand deposits along top of low banks</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Fresh, large sand deposits rare or absent from channel</li> <li>No evidence of fresh sediment deposition on overbank</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Point bars present at most stream bends, moderate to large and unstable with high amount of fresh sand</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Point bars common, moderate to large and unstable with high amount of fresh sand</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Point bars small and stable well-vegetated and/or armoured with little or no fresh sand</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Point bars few, small and stable, well-vegetated and/or armoured with little or no fresh sand</li> </ul>
Point range	<input type="checkbox"/> 0 <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 <input type="checkbox"/> 8

Date: 2024-05-02 PN: A24009 Location: Mayfield road, Alton

Category	Poor	Fair	Good	Excellent
Physical Instream Habitat	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Wetted perimeter &lt; 40% of bottom channel width (&lt; 45% for large mainstem areas)</li> <li>Dominated by one habitat type (usually runs) and by one velocity and depth condition (slow and shallow) (for large mainstem areas, few riffles present, runs and pools dominant, velocity and depth diversity low)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Wetted perimeter 40-60% of bottom channel width (45-65% for large mainstem areas)</li> <li>Few pools present, riffles and runs dominant.</li> <li>Velocity and depth generally slow and shallow (for large mainstem areas, runs and pools dominant, velocity and depth diversity intermediate)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Wetted perimeter 61-85% of bottom channel width (66-90% for large mainstem areas)</li> <li>Good mix between riffles, runs and pools</li> <li>Relatively diverse velocity and depth of flow</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Wetted perimeter &gt; 85% of bottom channel width (&gt; 90% for large mainstem areas)</li> <li>Riffles, runs and pool habitat present</li> <li>Diverse velocity and depth of flow present (i.e., slow, fast, shallow and deep water)</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Riffle substrate composition: predominantly gravel with high amount of sand &lt; 5% cobble</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Riffle substrate composition: predominantly small cobble, gravel and sand</li> <li>5-24% cobble</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Riffle substrate composition: good mix of gravel, cobble, and rubble material</li> <li>25-49% cobble</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Riffle substrate composition: cobble, gravel, rubble, boulder mix with little sand</li> <li>&gt; 50% cobble</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Riffle depth &lt; 10 cm for large mainstem areas</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Riffle depth 10-15 cm for large mainstem areas</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Riffle depth 15-20 cm for large mainstem areas</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Riffle depth &gt; 20 cm for large mainstem areas</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Large pools generally &lt; 30 cm deep (&lt; 61 cm for large mainstem areas) and devoid of overhead cover/structure</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Large pools generally 30-46 cm deep (61-91 cm for large mainstem areas) with little or no overhead cover/structure</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Large pools generally 46-61 cm deep (91-122 cm for large mainstem areas) with some overhead cover/structure</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Large pools generally &gt; 61 cm deep (&gt; 122 cm for large mainstem areas) with good overhead cover/structure</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Extensive channel alteration and/or point bar formation/enlargement</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Moderate amount of channel alteration and/or moderate increase in point bar formation/enlargement</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Slight amount of channel alteration and/or slight increase in point bar formation/enlargement</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No channel alteration or significant point bar formation/enlargement</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Riffle/Pool ratio 0.49:1 ; <math>\geq 1.51:1</math></li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Riffle/Pool ratio 0.5-0.69:1 ; 1.31-1.5:1</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Riffle/Pool ratio 0.7-0.89:1 ; 1.11-1.3:1</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Riffle/Pool ratio 0.9-1.1:1</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Summer afternoon water temperature &gt; 27°C</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Summer afternoon water temperature 24-27°C</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Summer afternoon water temperature 20-24°C</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Summer afternoon water temperature &lt; 20°C</li> </ul>
	Point range	<input type="checkbox"/> 0 <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6
Water Quality	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Substrate fouling level: High (&gt; 50%)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Substrate fouling level: Moderate (21-50%)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Substrate fouling level: Very light (11-20%)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Substrate fouling level: Rock underside (0-10%)</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Brown colour</li> <li>TDS: &gt; 150 mg/L</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Grey colour</li> <li>TDS: 101-150 mg/L</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Slightly grey colour</li> <li>TDS: 50-100 mg/L</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Clear flow</li> <li>TDS: &lt; 50 mg/L</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Objects visible to depth &lt; 0.15m below surface</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Objects visible to depth 0.15-0.5m below surface</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Objects visible to depth 0.5-1.0m below surface</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Objects visible to depth &gt; 1.0m below surface</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Moderate to strong organic odour</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Slight to moderate organic odour</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Slight organic odour</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No odour</li> </ul>
Point range	<input type="checkbox"/> 0 <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 <input type="checkbox"/> 8
Riparian Habitat Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Narrow riparian area of mostly non-woody vegetation</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Riparian area predominantly wooded but with major localized gaps</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Forested buffer generally &gt; 31 m wide along major portion of both banks</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Wide (&gt; 60 m) mature forested buffer along both banks</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Canopy coverage: &lt; 50% shading (30% for large mainstem areas)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Canopy coverage: 50-60% shading (30-44% for large mainstem areas)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Canopy coverage: 60-79% shading (45-59% for large mainstem areas)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Canopy coverage: &gt; 80% shading (&gt; 60% for large mainstem areas)</li> </ul>
Point range	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 0 <input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 <input type="checkbox"/> 7

Total overall score (0-42) = 23 Poor (<13) Fair (13-24) Good (25-34) Excellent (>35)

**Reach Characteristics** Project Number: PN24009

Date:	<u>2024-05-02</u>	Field Staff:	<u>RA HF</u>	Watershed/Subwatershed:	<u>Efobicoke Creek</u>
Time:	<u>1:15 pm</u>	Stream:	<u>Alloa Drain</u>	UTM (Upstream):	
Weather:	<u>Sunny, 18°</u>	Reach:	<u>A02</u>	UTM (Downstream):	

Land Use (Table 1) 3 Valley Type (Table 2) 1 Channel Type (Table 3) 11 Channel Zone (Table 4) 2 Flow Type (Table 5) 1  Evidence of Groundwater Location: Watercress Photo: \_\_\_\_\_

**Riparian Vegetation**

Dominant Type (Table 6) 3 Coverage  None  1 - 4  Immature (<5)

Encroachment (Table 7) 2  Fragmented  4 - 10  Established (5-30)

Continuous  > 10  Mature (>30)

**Aquatic & Instream Vegetation**

Type (Table 8) 2 Woody Debris  In Cutbank  In Channel  Not Present

WD Density (WDJ/50m): 1

Reach Coverage % 30  Low  Mod  High

**Water Quality**

Odour (Table 16) 1 Turbidity (Table 17) 2

**Channel Characteristics**

Sinuosity Type (Table 9)	<u>1</u>	Sinuosity Degree (Table 10)	<u>1</u>	Bank Angle	<input type="checkbox"/> 0 - 30 <input type="checkbox"/> 30 - 60 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 60 - 90 <input type="checkbox"/> Undercut	Bank Erosion (Table 19)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> < 5% <input type="checkbox"/> 5 - 30% <input type="checkbox"/> 30 - 60% <input type="checkbox"/> 60 - 100%	Clay/Silt Bank	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Sand	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Gravel	<input type="checkbox"/>	Cobble	<input type="checkbox"/>	Boulder	<input type="checkbox"/>	Parent	<input type="checkbox"/>	Rootlets	<input type="checkbox"/>		
Gradient (Table 11)	<u>1</u>	# of Channels (Table 12)	<u>1</u>	Bank Failure (Table 14)	<u>2</u>	Bankfull Width (m)	<u>3.60</u>	Riffle	<input type="checkbox"/>	Wetted Width (m)	<u>2.3</u>	Pool	<input type="checkbox"/>	Wetted Depth (m)	<u>0.37</u>	Bed (if no riffle-pool morphology)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Velocity (m/s)	<u>0.287</u>	Parent	<u>4.85</u>	Rootlets	<u>2.13</u>
Entrenchment (Table 13)	<u>2</u>	Bankfull Indicators (Table 18)	<u>3/5</u>	Sediment Transport Observed? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Not Visible		Bankfull Depth (m)	<u>1.0</u>	Pool	<input type="checkbox"/>	Wetted Depth (m)	<u>0.37</u>	Bed	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Velocity (m/s)	<u>0.108</u>	Parent	<u>0.44</u>	Velocity Estimate Method	<u>W. Ake Ball</u>	Parent	<u>0.59</u>	Rootlets	<u>0.515</u>
Down's Model (Table 15)	<u>S</u>	% of Bed Active	<u>N/A</u>	Mass Movement (Table 23)	<u>N/A</u> % rms: <u>90</u>	Undercuts (m)	<u>0.30</u>	Pool Depth (m)	<u>0.87</u>	Meander Amplitude (m)	<u>—</u>	Parent	<u>0.287</u>	Velocity Estimate Method	<u>W. Ake Ball</u>	Parent	<u>0.108</u>	Velocity Estimate Method	<u>W. Ake Ball</u>	Parent	<u>0.44</u>	Rootlets	<u>0.515</u>
Sed Sorting (Table 20)	<u>Well</u>	% Riffles:	<u>5</u>	% Pools:	<u>5</u>	Riffle Length (m)	<u>—</u>	Meander Amplitude (m)	<u>—</u>	Parent	<u>0.287</u>	Velocity Estimate Method	<u>W. Ake Ball</u>	Parent	<u>0.108</u>	Velocity Estimate Method	<u>W. Ake Ball</u>	Parent	<u>0.44</u>	Rootlets	<u>0.515</u>		

Notes: → Straight channel with few riffles. Those few riffles had gravel & cobble but generally the entire reach was composed of runs with clay, silt, & sand (Highly silted).

Photos: \_\_\_\_\_

**General Site Characteristics**

**Project Number:** PN24009

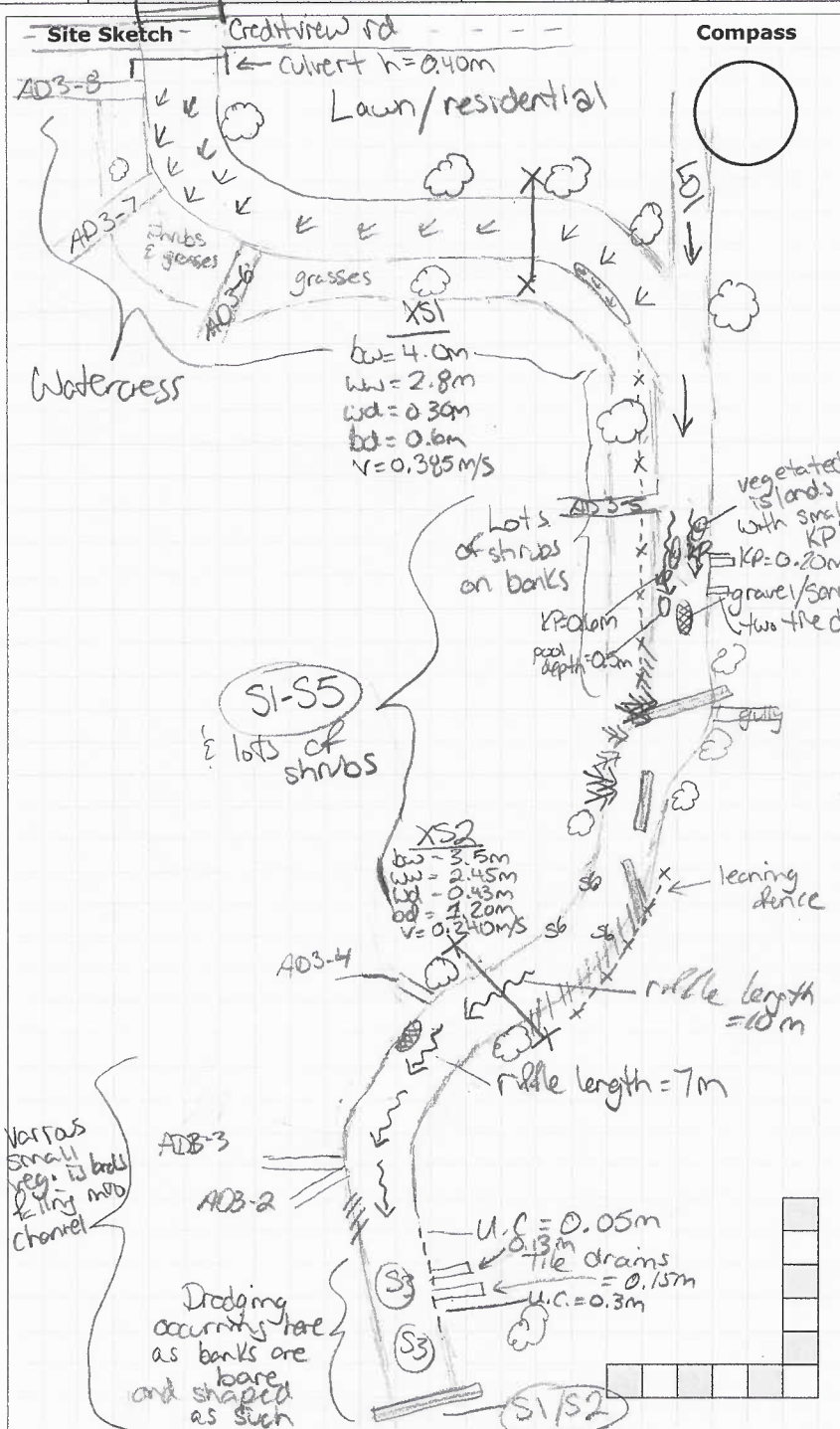
<b>Date:</b>	2024-05-02	<b>Stream:</b>	Alloa Drain
<b>Time:</b>	12:25 pm	<b>Reach:</b>	AD3
<b>Weather:</b>	sunny, 18°C	<b>Location:</b>	Mayfred rd, Alloa
<b>Field Staff:</b>	RA HF	<b>Watershed/Subwatershed:</b>	Etdoboke Creek

Features	Monitoring
Reach break	Long-profile
Station location	Monumented XS
Cross-section	Monumented photo
Flow direction	Monumented photo direction
Riffle	Sediment sampling
Pool	Erosion pins
Sediment bar	Scour chains
Eroded bank/slope	
Undercut bank	
Bank stabilization	
Leaning tree	
Fence	
Culvert/outfall	
Swamp/wetland	
Grasses	
Tree	
Instream log/tree	
Woody debris	
Beaver dam	
Vegetated island	
<b>Additional Symbols</b>	

Flow Type	
<b>H1</b> Standing water	<b>H1A</b> Back water
<b>H2</b> Scarcely perceptible flow	
<b>H3</b> Smooth surface flow	
<b>H4</b> Upwelling	
<b>H5</b> Rippled	
<b>H6</b> Unbroken standing wave	
<b>H7</b> Broken standing wave	
<b>H8</b> Chute	
<b>H9</b> Free fall	<b>H9A</b> Dissipates below free fall

Substrate	
<b>S1</b> Silt	<b>S6</b> Small boulder
<b>S2</b> Sand	<b>S7</b> Large boulder
<b>S3</b> Gravel	<b>S8</b> Bimodal
<b>S4</b> Small cobble	<b>S9</b> Bedrock/till
<b>S5</b> Large cobble	

Other	
<b>BM</b> Benchmark	<b>EP</b> Erosion pin
<b>BS</b> Backsight	<b>RB</b> Rebar
<b>DS</b> Downstream	<b>US</b> Upstream
<b>WDJ</b> Woody debris jam	<b>TR</b> Terrace
<b>VWC</b> Valley wall contact	<b>FC</b> Flood chute
<b>BOS</b> Bottom of slope	<b>FP</b> Flood plain
<b>TOS</b> Top of slope	<b>KP</b> Knick point



**Photos:** AD3 continued.  
**Notes:**

**General Site Characteristics**

**Project Number:** PN24009

<b>Date:</b>	2024-05-02	<b>Stream:</b>	Alloa Drain
<b>Time:</b>	12:25 pm	<b>Reach:</b>	AD3
<b>Weather:</b>	Sunny, 18°C	<b>Location:</b>	Mayfield rd, Alloa
<b>Field Staff:</b>	PA HF	<b>Watershed/Subwatershed:</b>	Strathclyde Creek

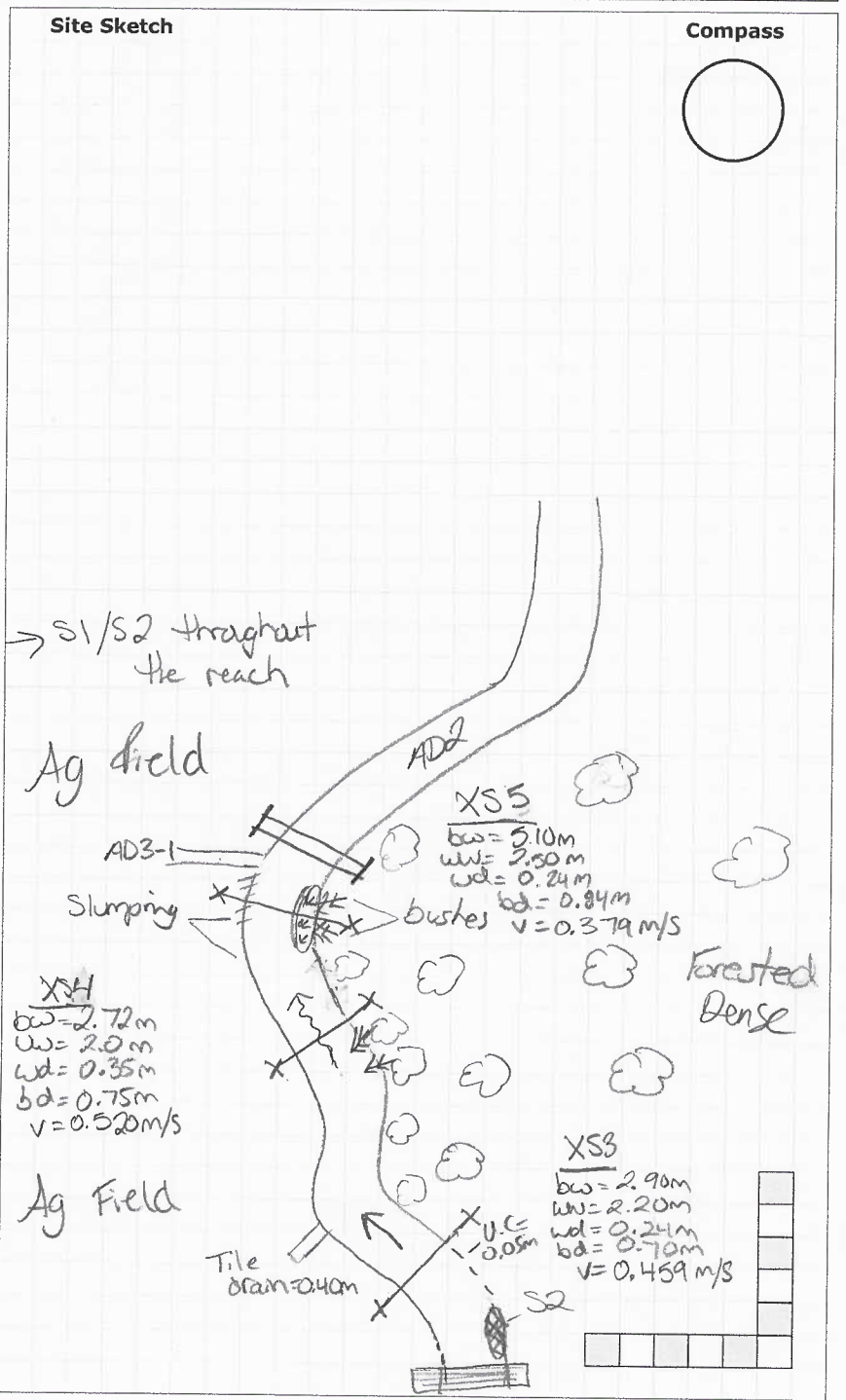
Features	Monitoring
Reach break	Long-profile
Station location	Monumented XS
Cross-section	Monumented photo
Flow direction	Monumented photo direction
Riffle	Sediment sampling
Pool	Erosion pins
Sediment bar	Scour chains
Eroded bank/slope	
Undercut bank	

Additional Symbols
Bank stabilization
Leaning tree
Fence
Culvert/outfall
Swamp/wetland
Grasses
Tree
Instream log/tree
Woody debris
Beaver dam
Vegetated island

Flow Type
<b>H1</b> Standing water <b>H1A</b> Back water
<b>H2</b> Scarcely perceptible flow
<b>H3</b> Smooth surface flow
<b>H4</b> Upwelling
<b>H5</b> Rippled
<b>H6</b> Unbroken standing wave
<b>H7</b> Broken standing wave
<b>H8</b> Chute
<b>H9</b> Free fall <b>H9A</b> Dissipates below free fall

Substrate	
<b>S1</b> Silt	<b>S6</b> Small boulder
<b>S2</b> Sand	<b>S7</b> Large boulder
<b>S3</b> Gravel	<b>S8</b> Bimodal
<b>S4</b> Small cobble	<b>S9</b> Bedrock/till
<b>S5</b> Large cobble	

Other	
<b>BM</b> Benchmark	<b>EP</b> Erosion pin
<b>BS</b> Backsight	<b>RB</b> Rebar
<b>DS</b> Downstream	<b>US</b> Upstream
<b>WDJ</b> Woody debris jam	<b>TR</b> Terrace
<b>VWC</b> Valley wall contact	<b>FC</b> Flood chute
<b>BOS</b> Bottom of slope	<b>FP</b> Flood plain
<b>TOS</b> Top of slope	<b>KP</b> Knick point



**Photos:**

**Notes:**

**Rapid Geomorphic Assessment**

**Project Number:** 24009

<b>Date:</b>	2024-05-02	<b>Stream:</b>	Alloa Drain
<b>Time:</b>	12:25 pm	<b>Reach:</b>	AD3
<b>Weather:</b>	Bunny, 18°C	<b>Location:</b>	Mayfield Road
<b>Field Staff:</b>	RA HF	<b>Watershed/Subwatershed:</b>	Etobicoke Creek

Process	Geomorphological Indicator		Present?		Factor Value
	No.	Description	Yes	No	
Evidence of Aggradation (AI)	1	Lobate bar		✓	2/9
	2	Coarse materials in riffles embedded		✓	
	3	Siltation in pools	✓		
	4	Medial bars		✓	
	5	Accretion on point bars		✓	
	6	Poor longitudinal sorting of bed materials	✓		
	7	Deposition in the overbank zone		✓	
Sum of indices =			2	5	0.286

Evidence of Degradation (DI)	1	Exposed bridge footing(s)		N/A	0/6
	2	Exposed sanitary / storm sewer / pipeline / etc.		N/A	
	3	Elevated storm sewer outfall(s)		N/A	
	4	Undermined gabion baskets / concrete aprons / etc.		N/A	
	5	Scour pools downstream of culverts / storm sewer outlets		✓	
	6	Cut face on bar forms		✓	
	7	Head cutting due to knickpoint migration		✓	
	8	Terrace cut through older bar material		✓	
	9	Suspended armour layer visible in bank		✓	
	10	Channel worn into undisturbed overburden / bedrock		✓	
Sum of indices =			0	6	0.0

Evidence of Widening (WI)	1	Fallen / leaning trees / fence posts / etc.	✓		2/8
	2	Occurrence of large organic debris		✓	
	3	Exposed tree roots		✓	
	4	Basal scour on inside meander bends		✓	
	5	Basal scour on both sides of channel through riffle		✓	
	6	Outflanked gabion baskets / concrete walls / etc.		N/A	
	7	Length of basal scour >50% through subject reach		✓	
	8	Exposed length of previously buried pipe / cable / etc.	✓		
	9	Fracture lines along top of bank		✓	
	10	Exposed building foundation		N/A	
Sum of indices =			2	6	0.25

Evidence of Planimetric Form Adjustment (PI)	1	Formation of chute(s)		✓	7/7
	2	Single thread channel to multiple channel		✓	
	3	Evolution of pool-riffle form to low bed relief form		✓	
	4	Cut-off channel(s)		✓	
	5	Formation of island(s)		✓	
	6	Thalweg alignment out of phase with meander form		✓	
	7	Bar forms poorly formed / reworked / removed	✓		
Sum of indices =			7	7	0.143

<b>Notes:</b>	<b>Stability Index (SI) = (AI+DI+WI+PI)/4 =</b> 0.170		
	<b>In Regime</b>	<b>In Transition/Stress</b>	<b>In Adjustment</b>
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 0.00 - 0.20	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.21 - 0.40	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.41



**Rapid Stream Assessment Technique** Project Number: PN24009

<b>Date:</b>	<u>2024-05-02</u>	<b>Stream:</b>	<u>Alloa Drain</u>
<b>Time:</b>	<u>12:25 pm</u>	<b>Reach:</b>	<u>AD3</u>
<b>Weather:</b>	<u>sunny, 18°C</u>	<b>Location:</b>	<u>Mayfield rd, Alloa</u>
<b>Field Staff:</b>	<u>RA HF</u>	<b>Watershed/Subwatershed:</b>	<u>Etobrook Creek</u>

Category	Poor	Fair	Good	Excellent
Channel Stability	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>&lt; 50% of bank network stable</li> <li>Recent bank sloughing, slumping or failure frequently observed</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>50-70% of bank network stable</li> <li>Recent signs of bank sloughing, slumping or failure fairly common</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>71-80% of bank network stable</li> <li>Infrequent signs of bank sloughing, slumping or failure</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>&gt; 80% of bank network stable</li> <li>No evidence of bank sloughing, slumping or failure</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Stream bend areas highly unstable</li> <li>Outer bank height 1.2 m above stream bank (2.1 m above stream bank for large mainstem areas)</li> <li>Bank overhang &gt; 0.8-1.0 m</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Stream bend areas unstable</li> <li>Outer bank height 0.9-1.2 m above stream bank (1.5-2.1 m above stream bank for large mainstem areas)</li> <li>Bank overhang 0.8-0.9m</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Stream bend areas stable</li> <li>Outer bank height 0.6-0.9 m above stream bank (1.2-1.5 m above stream bank for large mainstem areas)</li> <li>Bank overhang 0.6-0.8 m</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Stream bend areas very stable</li> <li>Height &lt; 0.6 m above stream (&lt; 1.2 m above stream bank for large mainstem areas)</li> <li>Bank overhang &lt; 0.6 m</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Young exposed tree roots abundant</li> <li>&gt; 6 recent large tree falls per stream mile</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Young exposed tree roots common</li> <li>4-5 recent large tree falls per stream mile</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Exposed tree roots predominantly old and large, smaller young roots scarce</li> <li>2-3 recent large tree falls per stream mile</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Exposed tree roots old, large and woody</li> <li>Generally 0-1 recent large tree falls per stream mile</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Bottom 1/3 of bank is highly erodible material</li> <li>Plant/soil matrix severely compromised</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Bottom 1/3 of bank is generally highly erodible material</li> <li>Plant/soil matrix compromised</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Bottom 1/3 of bank is generally highly resistant plant/soil matrix or material</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Bottom 1/3 of bank is generally highly resistant plant/soil matrix or material</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Channel cross-section is generally trapezoidally-shaped</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Channel cross-section is generally trapezoidally-shaped</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Channel cross-section is generally V- or U-shaped</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Channel cross-section is generally V- or U-shaped</li> </ul>
	Point range	<input type="checkbox"/> 0 <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 6 <input type="checkbox"/> 7 <input type="checkbox"/> 8

Channel Scouring/ Sediment Deposition	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>&gt; 75% embedded (&gt; 85% embedded for large mainstem areas)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>50-75% embedded (60-85% embedded for large mainstem areas)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>25-49% embedded (35-59% embedded for large mainstem areas)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Riffle embeddedness &lt; 25% sand-silt (&lt; 35% embedded for large mainstem areas)</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Few, if any, deep pools</li> <li>Pool substrate composition &gt;81% sand-silt</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Low to moderate number of deep pools</li> <li>Pool substrate composition 60-80% sand-silt</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Moderate number of deep pools</li> <li>Pool substrate composition 30-59% sand-silt</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>High number of deep pools (&gt; 61 cm deep) (&gt; 122 cm deep for large mainstem areas)</li> <li>Pool substrate composition &lt;30% sand-silt</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Streambed streak marks and/or "banana"-shaped sediment deposits common</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Streambed streak marks and/or "banana"-shaped sediment deposits common</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Streambed streak marks and/or "banana"-shaped sediment deposits uncommon</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Streambed streak marks and/or "banana"-shaped sediment deposits absent</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Fresh, large sand deposits very common in channel</li> <li>Moderate to heavy sand deposition along major portion of overbank area</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Fresh, large sand deposits common in channel</li> <li>Small localized areas of fresh sand deposits along top of low banks</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Fresh, large sand deposits uncommon in channel</li> <li>Small localized areas of fresh sand deposits along top of low banks</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Fresh, large sand deposits rare or absent from channel</li> <li>No evidence of fresh sediment deposition on overbank</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Point bars present at most stream bends, moderate to large and unstable with high amount of fresh sand</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Point bars common, moderate to large and unstable with high amount of fresh sand</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Point bars small and stable, well-vegetated and/or armoured with little or no fresh sand</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Point bars few, small and stable, well-vegetated and/or armoured with little or no fresh sand</li> </ul>
Point range	<input type="checkbox"/> 0 <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 <input type="checkbox"/> 8

033

**Date:** 2024-05-02      **PN:** PN24009      **Location:** Mayfield rd, Alloga

Category	Poor	Fair	Good	Excellent
Physical Instream Habitat	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Wetted perimeter &lt; 40% of bottom channel width (&lt; 45% for large mainstem areas)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Wetted perimeter 40-60% of bottom channel width (45-65% for large mainstem areas)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Wetted perimeter 61-85% of bottom channel width (66-90% for large mainstem areas)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Wetted perimeter &gt; 85% of bottom channel width (&gt; 90% for large mainstem areas)</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Dominated by one habitat type (usually runs) and by one velocity and depth condition (slow and shallow) (for large mainstem areas, few riffles present, runs and pools dominant, velocity and depth diversity low)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Few pools present, riffles and runs dominant.</li> <li>Velocity and depth generally slow and shallow (for large mainstem areas, runs and pools dominant, velocity and depth diversity intermediate)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Good mix between riffles, runs and pools</li> <li>Relatively diverse velocity and depth of flow</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Riffles, runs and pool habitat present</li> <li>Diverse velocity and depth of flow present (i.e., slow, fast, shallow and deep water)</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Riffle substrate composition: predominantly gravel with high amount of sand</li> <li>&lt; 5% cobble</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Riffle substrate composition: predominantly small cobble, gravel and sand</li> <li>5-24% cobble</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Riffle substrate composition: good mix of gravel, cobble, and rubble material</li> <li>25-49% cobble</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Riffle substrate composition: cobble, gravel, rubble, boulder mix with little sand</li> <li>&gt; 50% cobble</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Riffle depth &lt; 10 cm for large mainstem areas</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Riffle depth 10-15 cm for large mainstem areas</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Riffle depth 15-20 cm for large mainstem areas</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Riffle depth &gt; 20 cm for large mainstem areas</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Large pools generally &lt; 30 cm deep (&lt; 61 cm for large mainstem areas) and devoid of overhead cover/structure</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Large pools generally 30-46 cm deep (61-91 cm for large mainstem areas) with little or no overhead cover/structure</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Large pools generally 46-61 cm deep (91-122 cm for large mainstem areas) with some overhead cover/structure</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Large pools generally &gt; 61 cm deep (&gt; 122 cm for large mainstem areas) with good overhead cover/structure</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Extensive channel alteration and/or point bar formation/enlargement</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Moderate amount of channel alteration and/or moderate increase in point bar formation/enlargement</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Slight amount of channel alteration and/or slight increase in point bar formation/enlargement</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No channel alteration or significant point bar formation/enlargement</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Riffle/Pool ratio 0.49:1 ; <math>\geq 1.51:1</math></li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Riffle/Pool ratio 0.5-0.69:1 ; 1.31-1.5:1</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Riffle/Pool ratio 0.7-0.89:1 ; 1.11-1.3:1</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Riffle/Pool ratio 0.9-1.1:1</li> </ul>
N/A	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Summer afternoon water temperature &gt; 27°C</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Summer afternoon water temperature 24-27°C</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Summer afternoon water temperature 20-24°C</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Summer afternoon water temperature &lt; 20°C</li> </ul>
Point range	<input type="checkbox"/> 0 <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 <input type="checkbox"/> 8
Water Quality	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Substrate fouling level: High (&gt; 50%)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Substrate fouling level: Moderate (21-50%)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Substrate fouling level: Very light (11-20%)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Substrate fouling level: Rock underside (0-10%)</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Brown colour</li> <li>TDS: &gt; 150 mg/L</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Grey colour</li> <li>TDS: 101-150 mg/L</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Slightly grey colour</li> <li>TDS: 50-100 mg/L</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Clear flow</li> <li>TDS: &lt; 50 mg/L</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Objects visible to depth &lt; 0.15m below surface</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Objects visible to depth 0.15-0.5m below surface</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Objects visible to depth 0.5-1.0m below surface</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Objects visible to depth &gt; 1.0m below surface</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Moderate to strong organic odour</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Slight to moderate organic odour</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Slight organic odour</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No odour</li> </ul>
Point range	<input type="checkbox"/> 0 <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 <input type="checkbox"/> 8
Riparian Habitat Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Narrow riparian area of mostly non-woody vegetation</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Riparian area predominantly wooded but with major localized gaps</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Forested buffer generally &gt; 31 m wide along major portion of both banks</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Wide (&gt; 60 m) mature forested buffer along both banks</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Canopy coverage: &lt; 50% shading (30% for large mainstem areas)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Canopy coverage: 50-60% shading (30-44% for large mainstem areas)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Canopy coverage: 60-79% shading (45-59% for large mainstem areas)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Canopy coverage: &gt; 80% shading (&gt; 60% for large mainstem areas)</li> </ul>
Point range	<input type="checkbox"/> 0 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 <input type="checkbox"/> 7

**Total overall score (0-42) =** 23      **Poor (<13)**      **Fair (13-24)**      **Good (25-34)**      **Excellent (>35)**

Reach Characteristics Project Number: PN24009

Date:	<u>2024-05-02</u>	Field Staff:	<u>RA HF</u>	Watershed/Subwatershed:	<u>Etobicoke Creek</u>
Time:	<u>12:25pm</u>	Stream:	<u>Alton Drain</u>	UTM (Upstream):	
Weather:	<u>sunny, 18°C</u>	Reach:	<u>A03</u>	UTM (Downstream):	

Land Use (Table 1) 3 Valley Type (Table 2) 1 Channel Type (Table 3) 12 Channel Zone (Table 4) 2 Flow Type (Table 5) 1 Evidence of Groundwater Location: water/cross Photo: \_\_\_\_\_

Riparian Vegetation				Aquatic & Instream Vegetation				Water Quality		
Dominant Type (Table 6)	<u>2/3</u>	Coverage	Channel Widths	Age (yrs)	Type (Table 8)	Woody Debris	WD Density	Odour (Table 16)	Turbidity (Table 17)	
Encroachment (Table 7)	<u>2</u>	<input type="checkbox"/> None <input type="checkbox"/> Fragmented <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Continuous	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1 - 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 - 10 <input type="checkbox"/> > 10	<input type="checkbox"/> Immature (<5) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Established (5-30) <input type="checkbox"/> Mature (>30)	<u>2</u>	<input type="checkbox"/> In Cutbank <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> In Channel <input type="checkbox"/> Not Present	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Low <input type="checkbox"/> Mod <input type="checkbox"/> High	WDJ/50m: <u>0.5</u>	<u>6</u> <i>Slight organic</i>	<u>2</u>

Channel Characteristics water/cross

Sinuosity Type (Table 9)	<u>2</u>	Sinuosity Degree (Table 10)	<u>2</u>	Bank Angle	Bank Erosion (Table 19)	Clay/Silt	Sand	Gravel	Cobble	Boulder	Parent	Rootlets
Gradient (Table 11)	<u>1</u>	# of Channels (Table 12)	<u>1</u>	<input type="checkbox"/> 0 - 30 <input type="checkbox"/> 30 - 60 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 60 - 90	<input type="checkbox"/> < 5% <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 5 - 30% <input type="checkbox"/> 30 - 60% <input type="checkbox"/> 60 - 100%	Bank <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Entrenchment (Table 13)	<u>2</u>	Bank Failure (Table 14)	<u>2/6</u> <i>localized</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Undercut	Pool <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Riffle <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Down's Model (Table 15)	<u>S</u>	Bankfull Indicators (Table 18)	<u>3/5/1</u>	<input type="checkbox"/> Undercut	Bed (if no riffle-pool morphology)	Pool <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Sed Sorting (Table 20)	<u>Mod</u>	Sediment Transport Observed?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Not Visible	Bankfull Width (m)	Bankfull Depth (m)	Undercuts (m)	Pool Depth (m)	Wetted Width (m)	Wetted Depth (m)	Velocity (m/s)	Velocity Estimate Method	Meander Amplitude (m)
Transport Mode (Table 21)	<u>2/3</u>	% of Bed Active	<u>N/A</u>	<u>4.0</u>	<u>0.6</u>	<u>0.05</u>	<u>0.50</u>	<u>2.8</u>	<u>0.30</u>	<u>0.385</u>	<u>write back</u>	
Geomorphic Units (Table 22)	<u>5/6/B</u>	Mass Movement (Table 23)	<u>4</u>	<u>3.5</u>	<u>0.05</u>	<u>0.30</u>	<u>0.05</u>	<u>2.45</u>	<u>0.43</u>	<u>0.240</u>		
Riffle-Pool Spacing (m):	<u>N/A</u>	% of Riffles:	<u>25</u>	<u>2.90</u>	<u>0.70</u>	<u>0.05</u>	<u>0.05</u>	<u>2.20</u>	<u>0.24</u>	<u>0.450</u>		
		% Pools:	<u>10</u>	<u>0.70</u>	<u>0.05</u>	<u>0.30</u>	<u>0.05</u>	<u>0.240</u>	<u>0.240</u>	<u>0.450</u>		
		Riffle Length (m)	<u>7</u>	<u>0.70</u>	<u>0.30</u>	<u>0.05</u>	<u>0.05</u>	<u>0.240</u>	<u>0.240</u>	<u>0.450</u>		

Notes: X54 X55 → Various substrate along the bed. Generally clay/silt & sand with coarse sediment in riffles. Pools uncommon, and run dominant  
 → generally straight/altered by humans  
 → some areas dredged/dug recently.

Photos:	
---------	--

**General Site Characteristics**

**Project Number:** PN24009

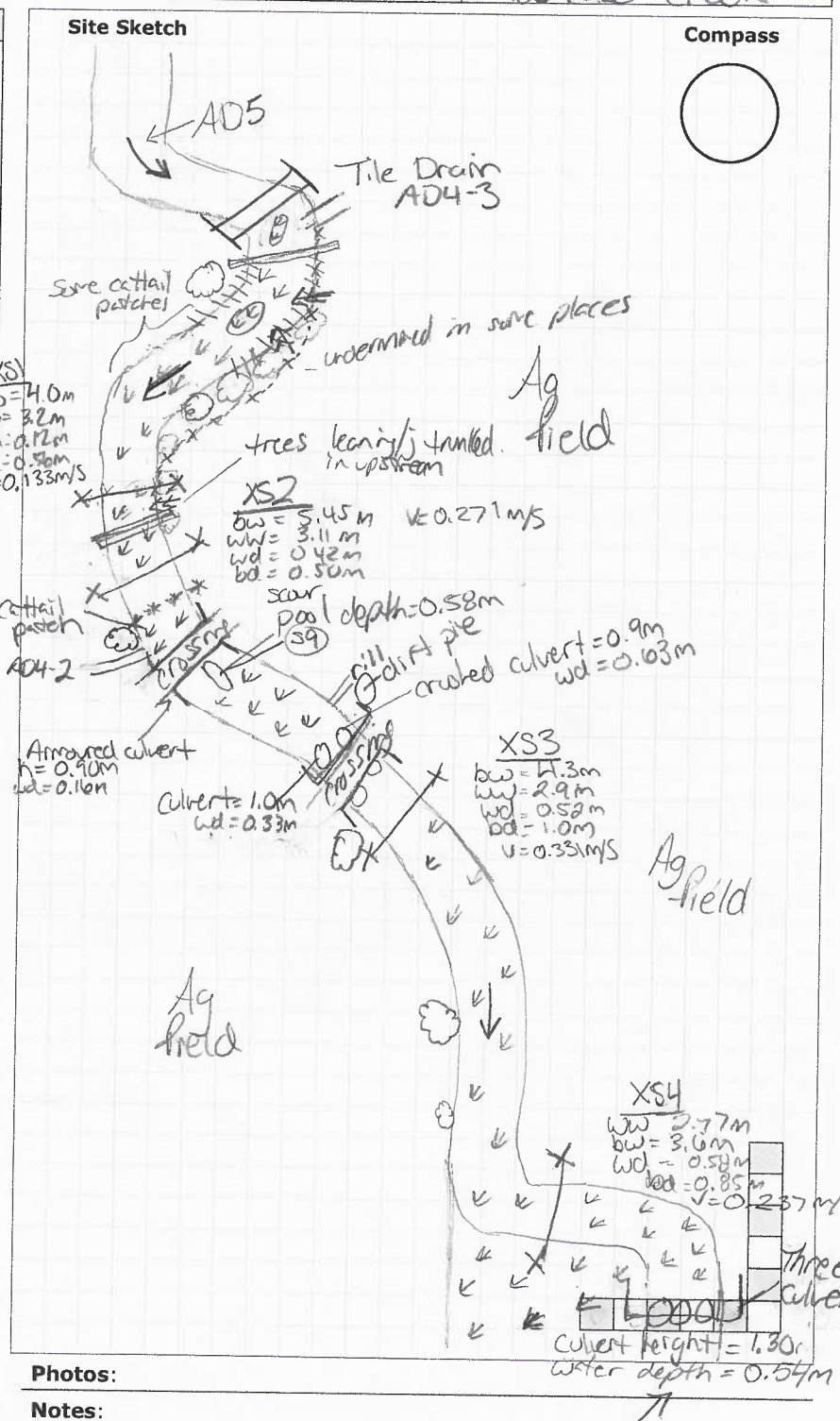
<b>Date:</b>	2024-05-02	<b>Stream:</b>	Alloa Drain
<b>Time:</b>	11:30 AM	<b>Reach:</b>	AD4
<b>Weather:</b>	sunny, 18°C	<b>Location:</b>	Mayfield rd, Alloa
<b>Field Staff:</b>	RA HF	<b>Watershed/Subwatershed:</b>	Etobrooke Creek

Features	Monitoring
Reach break	Long-profile
Station location	Monumented XS
Cross-section	Monumented photo
Flow direction	Monumented photo direction
Riffle	Sediment sampling
Pool	Erosion pins
Sediment bar	Scour chains
Eroded bank/slope	
Undercut bank	
Bank stabilization	
Leaning tree	
Fence	
Culvert/outfall	
Swamp/wetland	
Grasses	
Tree	
Instream log/tree	
Woody debris	
Beaver dam	
Vegetated island	

Flow Type	
<b>H1</b> Standing water	<b>H1A</b> Back water
<b>H2</b> Scarcely perceptible flow	
<b>H3</b> Smooth surface flow	
<b>H4</b> Upwelling	
<b>H5</b> Rippled	
<b>H6</b> Unbroken standing wave	
<b>H7</b> Broken standing wave	
<b>H8</b> Chute	
<b>H9</b> Free fall	<b>H9A</b> Dissipates below free fall

Substrate	
<b>S1</b> Silt	<b>S6</b> Small boulder
<b>S2</b> Sand	<b>S7</b> Large boulder
<b>S3</b> Gravel	<b>S8</b> Bimodal
<b>S4</b> Small cobble	<b>S9</b> Bedrock/till
<b>S5</b> Large cobble	

Other	
<b>BM</b> Benchmark	<b>EP</b> Erosion pin
<b>BS</b> Backsight	<b>RB</b> Rebar
<b>DS</b> Downstream	<b>US</b> Upstream
<b>WDJ</b> Woody debris jam	<b>TR</b> Terrace
<b>VWC</b> Valley wall contact	<b>FC</b> Flood chute
<b>BOS</b> Bottom of slope	<b>FP</b> Flood plain
<b>TOS</b> Top of slope	<b>KP</b> Knick point



**Photos:**

**Notes:**

**Rapid Geomorphic Assessment**

**Project Number:** 24009

<b>Date:</b>	2024-05-02	<b>Stream:</b>	Alloa Drain
<b>Time:</b>	11:35 AM	<b>Reach:</b>	AD4
<b>Weather:</b>	Sunny, 18°	<b>Location:</b>	Mayfield Road, Alloa
<b>Field Staff:</b>	RA HF	<b>Watershed/Subwatershed:</b>	Edinburgh Creek

Process	Geomorphological Indicator		Present?		Factor Value
	No.	Description	Yes	No	
Evidence of Aggradation (AI)	1	Lobate bar		✓	1/7
	2	Coarse materials in riffles embedded		✓	
	3	Siltation in pools	✓		
	4	Medial bars		✓	
	5	Accretion on point bars		✓	
	6	Poor longitudinal sorting of bed materials		✓	
	7	Deposition in the overbank zone		✓	
Sum of indices =			1	6	0.143

Evidence of Degradation (DI)	1	Exposed bridge footing(s)		N/A	1/6
	2	Exposed sanitary / storm sewer / pipeline / etc.		N/A	
	3	Elevated storm sewer outfall(s)		N/A	
	4	Undermined gabion baskets / concrete aprons / etc.		N/A	
	5	Scour pools downstream of culverts / storm sewer outlets	✓		
	6	Cut face on bar forms		✓	
	7	Head cutting due to knickpoint migration		✓	
	8	Terrace cut through older bar material		✓	
	9	Suspended armour layer visible in bank		✓	
	10	Channel worn into undisturbed overburden / bedrock		✓	
Sum of indices =			1	5	0.167

Evidence of Widening (WI)	1	Fallen / leaning trees / fence posts / etc.	✓		2/8
	2	Occurrence of large organic debris		✓	
	3	Exposed tree roots		✓	
	4	Basal scour on inside meander bends		✓	
	5	Basal scour on both sides of channel through riffle		✓	
	6	Outflanked gabion baskets / concrete walls / etc.		N/A	
	7	Length of basal scour >50% through subject reach		✓	
	8	Exposed length of previously buried pipe / cable / etc. (pipes)	✓		
	9	Fracture lines along top of bank		✓	
	10	Exposed building foundation		N/A	
Sum of indices =			2	6	0.25

Evidence of Planimetric Form Adjustment (PI)	1	Formation of chute(s)		✓	1/7
	2	Single thread channel to multiple channel		✓	
	3	Evolution of pool-riffle form to low bed relief form		✓	
	4	Cut-off channel(s)		✓	
	5	Formation of island(s)		✓	
	6	Thalweg alignment out of phase with meander form		✓	
	7	Bar forms poorly formed / reworked / removed	✓		
Sum of indices =			1	6	0.143

<b>Notes:</b>	<b>Stability Index (SI) = (AI+DI+WI+PI)/4 =</b> 0.176		
	<b>In Regime</b>	<b>In Transition/Stress</b>	<b>In Adjustment</b>
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 0.00 - 0.20	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.21 - 0.40	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.41

**Rapid Stream Assessment Technique** Project Number: *PV24009*

Date:	<i>2024-05-02</i>	Stream:	<i>Alloa Drain</i>
Time:	<i>11:30 AM</i>	Reach:	<i>AD4</i>
Weather:	<i>Sunny, 18°C</i>	Location:	<i>Mayfield rd, Alloa</i>
Field Staff:	<i>RA HF</i>	Watershed/Subwatershed:	<i>Etobrook Creek</i>

Category	Poor	Fair	Good	Excellent
Channel Stability	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>&lt; 50% of bank network stable</li> <li>Recent bank sloughing, slumping or failure frequently observed</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>50-70% of bank network stable</li> <li>Recent signs of bank sloughing, slumping or failure fairly common</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>71-80% of bank network stable</li> <li>Infrequent signs of bank sloughing, slumping or failure</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>&gt; 80% of bank network stable</li> <li>No evidence of bank sloughing, slumping or failure</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Stream bend areas highly unstable</li> <li>Outer bank height 1.2 m above stream bank (2.1 m above stream bank for large mainstem areas)</li> <li>Bank overhang &gt; 0.8-1.0 m</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Stream bend areas unstable</li> <li>Outer bank height 0.9-1.2 m above stream bank (1.5-2.1 m above stream bank for large mainstem areas)</li> <li>Bank overhang 0.8-0.9m</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Stream bend areas stable</li> <li>Outer bank height 0.6-0.9 m above stream bank (1.2-1.5 m above stream bank for large mainstem areas)</li> <li>Bank overhang 0.6-0.8 m</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Stream bend areas very stable</li> <li>Height &lt; 0.6 m above stream (&lt; 1.2 m above stream bank for large mainstem areas)</li> <li>Bank overhang &lt; 0.6 m</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Young exposed tree roots abundant</li> <li>&gt; 6 recent large tree falls per stream mile</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Young exposed tree roots common</li> <li>4-5 recent large tree falls per stream mile</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Exposed tree roots predominantly old and large, smaller young roots scarce</li> <li>2-3 recent large tree falls per stream mile</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Exposed tree roots old, large and woody</li> <li>Generally 0-1 recent large tree falls per stream mile</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Bottom 1/3 of bank is highly erodible material</li> <li>Plant/soil matrix severely compromised</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Bottom 1/3 of bank is generally highly erodible material</li> <li>Plant/soil matrix compromised</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Bottom 1/3 of bank is generally highly resistant plant/soil matrix or material</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Bottom 1/3 of bank is generally highly resistant plant/soil matrix or material</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Channel cross-section is generally trapezoidally-shaped</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Channel cross-section is generally trapezoidally-shaped</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Channel cross-section is generally V- or U-shaped</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Channel cross-section is generally V- or U-shaped</li> </ul>
	Point range	<input type="checkbox"/> 0 <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 <input type="checkbox"/> 7 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 8
Channel Scouring/ Sediment Deposition	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>&gt; 75% embedded (&gt; 85% embedded for large mainstem areas)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>50-75% embedded (60-85% embedded for large mainstem areas)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>25-49% embedded (35-59% embedded for large mainstem areas)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Riffle embeddedness &lt; 25% sand-silt (&lt; 35% embedded for large mainstem areas)</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Few, if any, deep pools</li> <li>Pool substrate composition &gt;81% sand-silt</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Low to moderate number of deep pools</li> <li>Pool substrate composition 60-80% sand-silt</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Moderate number of deep pools</li> <li>Pool substrate composition 30-59% sand-silt</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>High number of deep pools (&gt; 61 cm deep) (&gt; 122 cm deep for large mainstem areas)</li> <li>Pool substrate composition &lt;30% sand-silt</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Streambed streak marks and/or "banana"-shaped sediment deposits common</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Streambed streak marks and/or "banana"-shaped sediment deposits common</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Streambed streak marks and/or "banana"-shaped sediment deposits uncommon</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Streambed streak marks and/or "banana"-shaped sediment deposits absent</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Fresh, large sand deposits very common in channel</li> <li>Moderate to heavy sand deposition along major portion of overbank area</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Fresh, large sand deposits common in channel</li> <li>Small localized areas of fresh sand deposits along top of low banks</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Fresh, large sand deposits uncommon in channel</li> <li>Small localized areas of fresh sand deposits along top of low banks</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Fresh, large sand deposits rare or absent from channel</li> <li>No evidence of fresh sediment deposition on overbank</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Point bars present at most stream bends, moderate to large and unstable with high amount of fresh sand</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Point bars common, moderate to large and unstable with high amount of fresh sand</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Point bars small and stable, well-vegetated and/or armoured with little or no fresh sand</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Point bars few, small and stable, well-vegetated and/or armoured with little or no fresh sand</li> </ul>
Point range	<input type="checkbox"/> 0 <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 <input type="checkbox"/> 8

Date: 2024-05-02 PN: PN24009 Location: Mayfield rd, Alton

Category	Poor	Fair	Good	Excellent
Physical Instream Habitat	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Wetted perimeter &lt; 40% of bottom channel width (&lt; 45% for large mainstem areas)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Wetted perimeter 40-60% of bottom channel width (45-65% for large mainstem areas)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Wetted perimeter 61-85% of bottom channel width (66-90% for large mainstem areas)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Wetted perimeter &gt; 85% of bottom channel width (&gt; 90% for large mainstem areas)</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Dominated by one habitat type (usually runs) and by one velocity and depth condition (slow and shallow) (for large mainstem areas, few riffles present, runs and pools dominant, velocity and depth diversity low)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Few pools present, riffles and runs dominant.</li> <li>Velocity and depth generally slow and shallow (for large mainstem areas, runs and pools dominant, velocity and depth diversity intermediate)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Good mix between riffles, runs and pools</li> <li>Relatively diverse velocity and depth of flow</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Riffles, runs and pool habitat present</li> <li>Diverse velocity and depth of flow present (i.e., slow, fast, shallow and deep water)</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Riffle substrate composition: predominantly gravel with high amount of sand</li> <li>&lt; 5% cobble</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Riffle substrate composition: predominantly small cobble, gravel and sand</li> <li>5-24% cobble</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Riffle substrate composition: good mix of gravel, cobble, and rubble material</li> <li>25-49% cobble</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Riffle substrate composition: cobble, gravel, rubble, boulder mix with little sand</li> <li>&gt; 50% cobble</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Riffle depth &lt; 10 cm for large mainstem areas</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Riffle depth 10-15 cm for large mainstem areas</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Riffle depth 15-20 cm for large mainstem areas</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Riffle depth &gt; 20 cm for large mainstem areas</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Large pools generally &lt; 30 cm deep (&lt; 61 cm for large mainstem areas) and devoid of overhead cover/structure</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Large pools generally 30-46 cm deep (61-91 cm for large mainstem areas) with little or no overhead cover/structure</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Large pools generally 46-61 cm deep (91-122 cm for large mainstem areas) with some overhead cover/structure <i>runs generally</i></li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Large pools generally &gt; 61 cm deep (&gt; 122 cm for large mainstem areas) with good overhead cover/structure</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Extensive channel alteration and/or point bar formation/enlargement</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Moderate amount of channel alteration and/or moderate increase in point bar formation/enlargement</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Slight amount of channel alteration and/or slight increase in point bar formation/enlargement</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No channel alteration or significant point bar formation/enlargement</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Riffle/Pool ratio 0.49:1 ; ≥1.51:1</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Riffle/Pool ratio 0.5-0.69:1 ; 1.31-1.5:1</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Riffle/Pool ratio 0.7-0.89:1 ; 1.11-1.3:1</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Riffle/Pool ratio 0.9-1.1:1</li> </ul>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Summer afternoon water temperature &gt; 27°C</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Summer afternoon water temperature 24-27°C</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Summer afternoon water temperature 20-24°C</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Summer afternoon water temperature &lt; 20°C</li> </ul>	
Point range	<input type="checkbox"/> 0 <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 <input type="checkbox"/> 8
Water Quality	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Substrate fouling level: High (&gt; 50%)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Substrate fouling level: Moderate (21-50%)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Substrate fouling level: Very light (11-20%)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Substrate fouling level: Rock underside (0-10%)</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Brown colour</li> <li>TDS: &gt; 150 mg/L</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Grey colour</li> <li>TDS: 101-150 mg/L</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Slightly grey colour</li> <li>TDS: 50-100 mg/L</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Clear flow</li> <li>TDS: &lt; 50 mg/L</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Objects visible to depth &lt; 0.15m below surface</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Objects visible to depth 0.15-0.5m below surface</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Objects visible to depth 0.5-1.0m below surface</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Objects visible to depth &gt; 1.0m below surface</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Moderate to strong organic odour</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Slight to moderate organic odour</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Slight organic odour</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No odour</li> </ul>
Point range	<input type="checkbox"/> 0 <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 <input type="checkbox"/> 8
Riparian Habitat Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Narrow riparian area of mostly non-woody vegetation</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Riparian area predominantly wooded but with major localized gaps</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Forested buffer generally &gt; 31 m wide along major portion of both banks</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Wide (&gt; 60 m) mature forested buffer along both banks</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Canopy coverage: &lt; 50% shading (30% for large mainstem areas)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Canopy coverage: 50-60% shading (30-44% for large mainstem areas)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Canopy coverage: 60-79% shading (45-59% for large mainstem areas)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Canopy coverage: &gt; 80% shading (&gt; 60% for large mainstem areas)</li> </ul>
Point range	<input type="checkbox"/> 0 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 <input type="checkbox"/> 7

Total overall score (0-42) = 24      Poor (<13)      **Fair (13-24)**      Good (25-34)      Excellent (>35)

Reach Characteristics Project Number: PN24009

Date:	<u>2024-05-02</u>	Field Staff:	<u>RA HF</u>	Watershed/Subwatershed:	<u>Estabicate Creek</u>
Time:	<u>11:20 AM</u>	Stream:	<u>Altoe Dam</u>	UTM (Upstream):	
Weather:	<u>Sunny, 18°C</u>	Reach:	<u>AD4</u>	UTM (Downstream):	

Land Use (Table 1) 3 Valley Type (Table 2) 1 Channel Type (Table 3) 12 Channel Zone (Table 4) 2 Flow Type (Table 5) 1  Evidence of Groundwater Location: \_\_\_\_\_ Photo: \_\_\_\_\_

**Riparian Vegetation**

Dominant Type (Table 6) 3 Coverage  None  1-4  Immature (<5)

Encroachment (Table 7) 4  Fragmented  4-10  Established (5-30)

Continuous  > 10  Mature (>30)

**Aquatic & Instream Vegetation**

Type (Table 8) 1 Woody Debris  In Cutbank  In Channel  Not Present

WD Density (WDJ/50m): 0.5

Reach Coverage % 20

**Water Quality**

Odour (Table 16) 1 Turbidity (Table 17) 2

**Channel Characteristics**

Sinuosity Type (Table 9) <u>1</u>	Sinuosity Degree (Table 10) <u>1</u>	Bank Angle <input type="checkbox"/> 0-30 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> < 5%	Bank Erosion (Table 19) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> < 5%	Clay/Silt <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Sand <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Gravel <input type="checkbox"/>	Cobble <input type="checkbox"/>	Boulder <input type="checkbox"/>	Parent <input type="checkbox"/>	Rootlets <input type="checkbox"/>	
Gradient (Table 11) <u>1</u>	# of Channels (Table 12) <u>1</u>	<input type="checkbox"/> 30-60 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 60-90	<input type="checkbox"/> 5-30% <input type="checkbox"/> 30-60% <input type="checkbox"/> 60-100%	Bank <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Riffle <input type="checkbox"/>	Pool <input type="checkbox"/>	Bed (if no riffle-pool morphology) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				
Entrenchment (Table 13) <u>2</u>	Bank Failure (Table 14) <u>N/A</u>	<input type="checkbox"/> Undercut	Bankfull Width (m) <u>4.0</u> <u>5.45</u> <u>4.3</u> <u>3.0</u>	Wetted Width (m) <u>3.2</u> <u>3.11</u> <u>2.9</u>							
Down's Model (Table 15) <u>S</u>	Bankfull Indicators (Table 18) <u>3/6/5</u>		Bankfull Depth (m) <u>0.56</u> <u>0.50</u> <u>1.0</u> <u>0.85</u>	Wetted Depth (m) <u>0.12</u> <u>0.42</u> <u>0.52</u>							
Sed Sorting (Table 20) <u>Well</u>	Sediment Transport Observed? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Not Visible		Undercuts (m) _____	Velocity (m/s) <u>0.133</u> <u>0.271</u> <u>0.331</u> <u>0.237</u>							
Transport Mode (Table 21) <u>3</u>	% of Bed Active <u>N/A</u>		Pool Depth (m) <u>0.58</u> _____	Velocity Estimate Method <u>Waffle Ball</u>							
Geomorphic Units (Table 22) <u>8</u>	Mass Movement (Table 23) <u>N/A</u> % runs <u>100</u>		Riffle Length (m) _____	Meander Amplitude (m) _____							
Riffle-Pool Spacing (m): <u>N/A</u>	% Riffles: <u>0</u> % Pools: <u>0</u>										

Notes:   
 → Channel through the fields, Riparian veg encroaching on channel with lots of instream grasses.   
 → Multiple crossings and no dominant   
 → silted bed and banks.

Photos: \_\_\_\_\_



**General Site Characteristics**

**Project Number:** 24009

<b>Date:</b>	2024-05-02	<b>Stream:</b>	Alloa Drain
<b>Time:</b>	11:15 pm	<b>Reach:</b>	AD5
<b>Weather:</b>	Sunny, 19°C	<b>Location:</b>	Mayfield rd, Alloa
<b>Field Staff:</b>	RA HF	<b>Watershed/Subwatershed:</b>	Ettrick Creek

Features	Monitoring
Reach break	Long-profile
Station location	Monumented XS
Cross-section	Monumented photo
Flow direction	Monumented photo direction
Riffle	Sediment sampling
Pool	Erosion pins
Sediment bar	Scour chains
Eroded bank/slope	
Undercut bank	
Bank stabilization	
Leaning tree	
Fence	
Culvert/outfall	
Swamp/wetland	
Grasses	
Tree	
Instream log/tree	
Woody debris	
Beaver dam	
Vegetated island	
Additional Symbols	
Flow Type	
<b>H1</b> Standing water	<b>H1A</b> Back water
<b>H2</b> Scarcely perceptible flow	
<b>H3</b> Smooth surface flow	
<b>H4</b> Upwelling	
<b>H5</b> Rippled	
<b>H6</b> Unbroken standing wave	
<b>H7</b> Broken standing wave	
<b>H8</b> Chute	
<b>H9</b> Free fall	<b>H9A</b> Dissipates below free fall
Substrate	
<b>S1</b> Silt	<b>S6</b> Small boulder
<b>S2</b> Sand	<b>S7</b> Large boulder
<b>S3</b> Gravel	<b>S8</b> Bimodal
<b>S4</b> Small cobble	<b>S9</b> Bedrock/till
<b>S5</b> Large cobble	
Other	
<b>BM</b> Benchmark	<b>EP</b> Erosion pin
<b>BS</b> Backsight	<b>RB</b> Rebar
<b>DS</b> Downstream	<b>US</b> Upstream
<b>WDJ</b> Woody debris jam	<b>TR</b> Terrace
<b>VWC</b> Valley wall contact	<b>FC</b> Flood chute
<b>BOS</b> Bottom of slope	<b>FP</b> Flood plain
<b>TOS</b> Top of slope	<b>KP</b> Knick point

**Site Sketch**

**Compass**

**Notes:**  
 → lots of grasses in the channel  
 → S1/S2 bed & bank substrate.  
 Very silty beds

**XS1**  
 bw = 4.32 m  
 lw = 2.60 m  
 wd = 0.46 m  
 bd = 0.81 m  
 v = 0.227 m/s

**XS2**  
 bw = 3.86 m  
 lw = 3.00 m  
 wd = 0.44 m  
 bd = 1.07 m  
 v = 0.148 m/s

**XS3**  
 bw = 3.90 m  
 lw = 2.75 m  
 wd = 0.40 m  
 bd = 0.73 m  
 v = 0.211 m/s

**Culvert**  
 h = 0.82 m  
 d = 0.42 m

**Annotations:**  
 sm. patches of cattails & silt  
 Pool depth = 0.53 m  
 silt algae  
 A marked around culvert  
 Tile AD4-B  
 AD4

**Rapid Geomorphic Assessment**

**Project Number:** 24009

<b>Date:</b>	2024-05-02	<b>Stream:</b>	Alloa Dam
<b>Time:</b>	11:10 AM	<b>Reach:</b>	AD5
<b>Weather:</b>	Sunny, 18°C	<b>Location:</b>	Mayfield Road, Alloa
<b>Field Staff:</b>	RA HF	<b>Watershed/Subwatershed:</b>	Etoobrook Creek

Process	Geomorphological Indicator		Present?		Factor Value
	No.	Description	Yes	No	
Evidence of Aggradation (AI)	1	Lobate bar		✓	1/7
	2	Coarse materials in riffles embedded		✓	
	3	Siltation in pools	✓		
	4	Medial bars		✓	
	5	Accretion on point bars		✓	
	6	Poor longitudinal sorting of bed materials		✓	
	7	Deposition in the overbank zone		✓	
Sum of indices =			1	6	0.143

Evidence of Degradation (DI)	1	Exposed bridge footing(s)		N/A	1/6
	2	Exposed sanitary / storm sewer / pipeline / etc.		N/A	
	3	Elevated storm sewer outfall(s)		N/A	
	4	Undermined gabion baskets / concrete aprons / etc.		N/A	
	5	Scour pools downstream of culverts / storm sewer outlets	✓		
	6	Cut face on bar forms		✓	
	7	Head cutting due to knickpoint migration		✓	
	8	Terrace cut through older bar material		✓	
	9	Suspended armour layer visible in bank		✓	
	10	Channel worn into undisturbed overburden / bedrock		✓	
Sum of indices =			1	5	0.167

Evidence of Widening (WI)	1	Fallen / leaning trees / fence posts / etc.	✓		1/8
	2	Occurrence of large organic debris		✓	
	3	Exposed tree roots		✓	
	4	Basal scour on inside meander bends		✓	
	5	Basal scour on both sides of channel through riffle		✓	
	6	Outflanked gabion baskets / concrete walls / etc.		N/A	
	7	Length of basal scour >50% through subject reach		✓	
	8	Exposed length of previously buried pipe / cable / etc.		✓	
	9	Fracture lines along top of bank		✓	
	10	Exposed building foundation		N/A	
Sum of indices =			1	7	0.125

Evidence of Planimetric Form Adjustment (PI)	1	Formation of chute(s)		✓	1/7
	2	Single thread channel to multiple channel		✓	
	3	Evolution of pool-riffle form to low bed relief form		✓	
	4	Cut-off channel(s)		✓	
	5	Formation of island(s)		✓	
	6	Thalweg alignment out of phase with meander form		✓	
	7	Bar forms poorly formed / reworked / removed		✓	
Sum of indices =			1	6	0.143

<b>Notes:</b>	<b>Stability Index (SI) = (AI+DI+WI+PI)/4 = 0.145</b>		
	<b>In Regime</b>	<b>In Transition/Stress</b>	<b>In Adjustment</b>
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 0.00 - 0.20	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.21 - 0.40	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.41

**Rapid Stream Assessment Technique**

**Project Number:** PN24009

<b>Date:</b>	2024-05-02	<b>Stream:</b>	Alloa Drain
<b>Time:</b>	11:15 pm	<b>Reach:</b>	A05
<b>Weather:</b>	sunny, 18°C	<b>Location:</b>	Mayfield rd, Alloa
<b>Field Staff:</b>	RA HF	<b>Watershed/Subwatershed:</b>	Etobrookle Creek

Category	Poor	Fair	Good	Excellent
Channel Stability	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>&lt; 50% of bank network stable</li> <li>Recent bank sloughing, slumping or failure frequently observed</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>50-70% of bank network stable</li> <li>Recent signs of bank sloughing, slumping or failure fairly common</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>71-80% of bank network stable</li> <li>Infrequent signs of bank sloughing, slumping or failure</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>&gt; 80% of bank network stable</li> <li>No evidence of bank sloughing, slumping or failure</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Stream bend areas highly unstable</li> <li>Outer bank height 1.2 m above stream bank (2.1 m above stream bank for large mainstem areas)</li> <li>Bank overhang &gt; 0.8-1.0 m</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Stream bend areas unstable</li> <li>Outer bank height 0.9-1.2 m above stream bank (1.5-2.1 m above stream bank for large mainstem areas)</li> <li>Bank overhang 0.8-0.9m</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Stream bend areas stable</li> <li>Outer bank height 0.6-0.9 m above stream bank (1.2-1.5 m above stream bank for large mainstem areas)</li> <li>Bank overhang 0.6-0.8 m</li> <li>tail banks</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Stream bend areas very stable</li> <li>Height &lt; 0.6 m above stream (&lt; 1.2 m above stream bank for large mainstem areas)</li> <li>Bank overhang &lt; 0.6 m</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Young exposed tree roots abundant</li> <li>&gt; 6 recent large tree falls per stream mile</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Young exposed tree roots common</li> <li>4-5 recent large tree falls per stream mile</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Exposed tree roots predominantly old and large, smaller young roots scarce</li> <li>2-3 recent large tree falls per stream mile</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Exposed tree roots old, large and woody</li> <li>Generally 0-1 recent large tree falls per stream mile</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Bottom 1/3 of bank is highly erodible material</li> <li>Plant/soil matrix severely compromised</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Bottom 1/3 of bank is generally highly erodible material</li> <li>Plant/soil matrix compromised</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Bottom 1/3 of bank is generally highly resistant plant/soil matrix or material</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Bottom 1/3 of bank is generally highly resistant plant/soil matrix or material</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Channel cross-section is generally trapezoidally-shaped</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Channel cross-section is generally trapezoidally-shaped</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Channel cross-section is generally V- or U-shaped</li> <li>Tail banks</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Channel cross-section is generally V- or U-shaped</li> </ul>
Point range	<input type="checkbox"/> 0 <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 <input type="checkbox"/> 7 <input type="checkbox"/> 8	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 9 <input type="checkbox"/> 10 <input type="checkbox"/> 11

Channel Scouring/ Sediment Deposition	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>&gt; 75% embedded (&gt; 85% embedded for large mainstem areas)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>50-75% embedded (60-85% embedded for large mainstem areas)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>25-49% embedded (35-59% embedded for large mainstem areas)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Riffle embeddedness &lt; 25% sand-silt (&lt; 35% embedded for large mainstem areas)</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Few, if any, deep pools</li> <li>Pool substrate composition &gt;81% sand-silt</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Low to moderate number of deep pools</li> <li>Pool substrate composition 60-80% sand-silt</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Moderate number of deep pools</li> <li>Pool substrate composition 30-59% sand-silt</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>High number of deep pools (&gt; 61 cm deep) (&gt; 122 cm deep for large mainstem areas)</li> <li>Pool substrate composition &lt;30% sand-silt</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Streambed streak marks and/or "banana"-shaped sediment deposits common</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Streambed streak marks and/or "banana"-shaped sediment deposits common</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Streambed streak marks and/or "banana"-shaped sediment deposits uncommon</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Streambed streak marks and/or "banana"-shaped sediment deposits absent</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Fresh, large sand deposits very common in channel</li> <li>Moderate to heavy sand deposition along major portion of overbank area</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Fresh, large sand deposits common in channel</li> <li>Small localized areas of fresh sand deposits along top of low banks</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Fresh, large sand deposits uncommon in channel</li> <li>Small localized areas of fresh sand deposits along top of low banks</li> <li>Some sand in channel</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Fresh, large sand deposits rare or absent from channel</li> <li>No evidence of fresh sediment deposition on overbank</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Point bars present at most stream bends, moderate to large and unstable with high amount of fresh sand</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Point bars common, moderate to large and unstable with high amount of fresh sand</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Point bars small and stable, well-vegetated and/or armoured with little or no fresh sand</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Point bars few, small and stable, well-vegetated and/or armoured with little or no fresh sand</li> </ul>
Point range	<input type="checkbox"/> 0 <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 <input type="checkbox"/> 8

Date: 2024-05-02 PN: PN24009 Location: Myfield rd, Alton

Category	Poor	Fair	Good	Excellent
Physical Instream Habitat	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Wetted perimeter &lt; 40% of bottom channel width (&lt; 45% for large mainstem areas)</li> <li>Dominated by one habitat type (usually runs) and by one velocity and depth condition (slow and shallow) (for large mainstem areas, few riffles present, runs and pools dominant, velocity and depth diversity low)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Wetted perimeter 40-60% of bottom channel width (45-65% for large mainstem areas)</li> <li>Few pools present, riffles and runs dominant.</li> <li>Velocity and depth generally slow and shallow (for large mainstem areas, runs and pools dominant, velocity and depth diversity intermediate)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Wetted perimeter 61-85% of bottom channel width (66-90% for large mainstem areas)</li> <li>Good mix between riffles, runs and pools</li> <li>Relatively diverse velocity and depth of flow</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Wetted perimeter &gt; 85% of bottom channel width (&gt; 90% for large mainstem areas)</li> <li>Riffles, runs and pool habitat present</li> <li>Diverse velocity and depth of flow present (i.e., slow, fast, shallow and deep water)</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Riffle-substrate composition: predominantly gravel with high amount of sand</li> <li>&lt; 5% cobble</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Riffle substrate composition: predominantly small cobble, gravel and sand</li> <li>5-24% cobble</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Riffle substrate composition: good mix of gravel, cobble, and rubble material</li> <li>25-49% cobble</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Riffle substrate composition: cobble, gravel, rubble, boulder mix with little sand</li> <li>&gt; 50% cobble</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Riffle depth &lt; 10 cm for large mainstem areas</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Riffle depth 10-15 cm for large mainstem areas</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Riffle depth 15-20 cm for large mainstem areas</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Riffle depth &gt; 20 cm for large mainstem areas</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Large pools generally &lt; 30 cm deep (&lt; 61 cm for large mainstem areas) and devoid of overhead cover/structure</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Large pools generally 30-46 cm deep (61-91 cm for large mainstem areas) with little or no overhead cover/structure</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Large pools generally 46-61 cm deep (91-122 cm for large mainstem areas) with some overhead cover/structure</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Large pools generally &gt; 61 cm deep (&gt; 122 cm for large mainstem areas) with good overhead cover/structure</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Extensive channel alteration and/or point bar formation/enlargement</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Moderate amount of channel alteration and/or moderate increase in point bar formation/enlargement</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Slight amount of channel alteration and/or slight increase in point bar formation/enlargement</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No channel alteration or significant point bar formation/enlargement</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Riffle/Pool ratio 0.49:1 ; ≥1.51:1</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Riffle/Pool ratio 0.5-0.69:1 ; 1.31-1.5:1</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Riffle/Pool ratio 0.7-0.89:1 ; 1.11-1.3:1</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Riffle/Pool ratio 0.9-1.1:1</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Summer afternoon water temperature &gt; 27°C</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Summer afternoon water temperature 24-27°C</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Summer afternoon water temperature 20-24°C</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Summer afternoon water temperature &lt; 20°C</li> </ul>
	Point range	<input type="checkbox"/> 0 <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6
Water Quality	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Substrate fouling level: High (&gt; 50%)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Substrate fouling level: Moderate (21-50%)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Substrate fouling level: Very light (11-20%)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Substrate fouling level: Rock underside (0-10%)</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Brown colour</li> <li>TDS: &gt; 150 mg/L</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Grey colour</li> <li>TDS: 101-150 mg/L</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Slightly grey colour</li> <li>TDS: 50-100 mg/L</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Clear flow</li> <li>TDS: &lt; 50 mg/L</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Objects visible to depth &lt; 0.15m below surface</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Objects visible to depth 0.15-0.5m below surface</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Objects visible to depth 0.5-1.0m below surface</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Objects visible to depth &gt; 1.0m below surface</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Moderate to strong organic odour</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Slight to moderate organic odour</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Slight organic odour</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No odour</li> </ul>
Point range	<input type="checkbox"/> 0 <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 <input type="checkbox"/> 8
Riparian Habitat Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Narrow riparian area of mostly non-woody vegetation</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Riparian area predominantly wooded but with major localized gaps</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Forested buffer generally &gt; 31 m wide along major portion of both banks</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Wide (&gt; 60 m) mature forested buffer along both banks</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Canopy coverage: &lt;50% shading (30% for large mainstem areas)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Canopy coverage: 50-60% shading (30-44% for large mainstem areas)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Canopy coverage: 60-79% shading (45-59% for large mainstem areas)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Canopy coverage: &gt;80% shading (&gt; 60% for large mainstem areas)</li> </ul>
Point range	<input type="checkbox"/> 0 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 <input type="checkbox"/> 7

Total overall score (0-42) = 24	Poor (<13)	Fair (13-24)	Good (25-34)	Excellent (>35)
---------------------------------	------------	--------------	--------------	-----------------

**Reach Characteristics**      **Project Number:** PN24009

<b>Date:</b> 2024-05-02	<b>Field Staff:</b> KA HF	<b>Watershed/Subwatershed:</b> Etobicoke Creek
<b>Time:</b> 11:15pm	<b>Stream:</b> Alton Drain	<b>UTM (Upstream):</b>
<b>Weather:</b> Sunny, 18°C	<b>Reach:</b> ADS	<b>UTM (Downstream):</b>

**Land Use** (Table 1)  3      **Valley Type** (Table 2)  1      **Channel Type** (Table 3)  11      **Channel Zone** (Table 4)  1      **Flow Type** (Table 5)  1       Evidence of Groundwater Location: \_\_\_\_\_ Photo: \_\_\_\_\_

**Riparian Vegetation**

<b>Dominant Type</b> (Table 6) <input type="checkbox"/> 3	<b>Coverage</b> <input type="checkbox"/> None <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1 - 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Fragmented <input type="checkbox"/> 4 - 10 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Continuous <input type="checkbox"/> > 10	<b>Channel Widths</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1 - 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 - 10 <input type="checkbox"/> > 10	<b>Age (yrs)</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Immature (<5) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Established (5-30) <input type="checkbox"/> Mature (>30)
<b>Encroachment</b> (Table 7) <input type="checkbox"/> 3	few trees		

**Aquatic & Instream Vegetation**

<b>Type</b> (Table 8) <input type="checkbox"/> 1	<b>Woody Debris</b> <input type="checkbox"/> In Cutbank <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> In Channel <input type="checkbox"/> Not Present	<b>WD Density</b> (WDJ/50m): <input type="checkbox"/> Low <input type="checkbox"/> Mod <input type="checkbox"/> High
<b>Reach Coverage %</b> 25		

**Water Quality**

<b>Odour</b> (Table 16) <input type="checkbox"/> 1	<b>Turbidity</b> (Table 17) <input type="checkbox"/> 2
--	--

**Channel Characteristics**

<b>Sinuosity Type</b> (Table 9) <input type="checkbox"/> 1	<b>Sinuosity Degree</b> (Table 10) <input type="checkbox"/> 1	<b>Bank Angle</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 0 - 30 <input type="checkbox"/> 30 - 60 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 60 - 90 <input type="checkbox"/> Undercut	<b>Bank Erosion</b> (Table 19) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> < 5% <input type="checkbox"/> 5 - 30% <input type="checkbox"/> 30 - 60% <input type="checkbox"/> 60 - 100%	<b>Clay/Silt</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>Sand</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<b>Gravel</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>Cobble</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>Boulder</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>Parent</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>Rootlets</b> <input type="checkbox"/>
<b>Gradient</b> (Table 11) <input type="checkbox"/> 1	<b># of Channels</b> (Table 12) <input type="checkbox"/> 1	<b>Bank Failure</b> (Table 14) N/A	<b>Bankfull Width (m)</b> 4.32    3.86    3.90	<b>Bank</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>Wetted Width (m)</b> 2.60    3.00    2.75					
<b>Entrenchment</b> (Table 13) <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<b>Bankfull Indicators</b> (Table 18) 3/5	<b>Sediment Transport Observed?</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Not Visible	<b>Bankfull Depth (m)</b> 0.84    1.07    0.73	<b>Riffle</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>Wetted Depth (m)</b> 0.46    0.44    0.40					
<b>Down's Model</b> (Table 15) S	<b>% of Bed Active</b> N/A		<b>Undercuts (m)</b> —	<b>Pool</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>Velocity (m/s)</b> 0.227    0.148    0.211					
<b>Sed Sorting</b> (Table 20) Well	<b>Mass Movement</b> (Table 23) N/A	<b>% Riffles:</b> 0 <b>% Pools:</b> 0	<b>Pool Depth (m)</b> 0.53	<b>Bed</b> (if no riffle-pool morphology) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<b>Velocity Estimate Method</b> Wobble Ball					
<b>Transport Mode</b> (Table 21) 3			<b>Riffle Length (m)</b> —		<b>Meander Amplitude (m)</b> —					
<b>Geomorphic Units</b> (Table 22) 8										
<b>Riffle-Pool Spacing (m):</b> /										

**Notes:** → riparian vegetation encroaching into channel. Very grassy  
 → Run dominant with steep banks.

**Photos:**

**General Site Characteristics**

**Project Number:** PN2400A

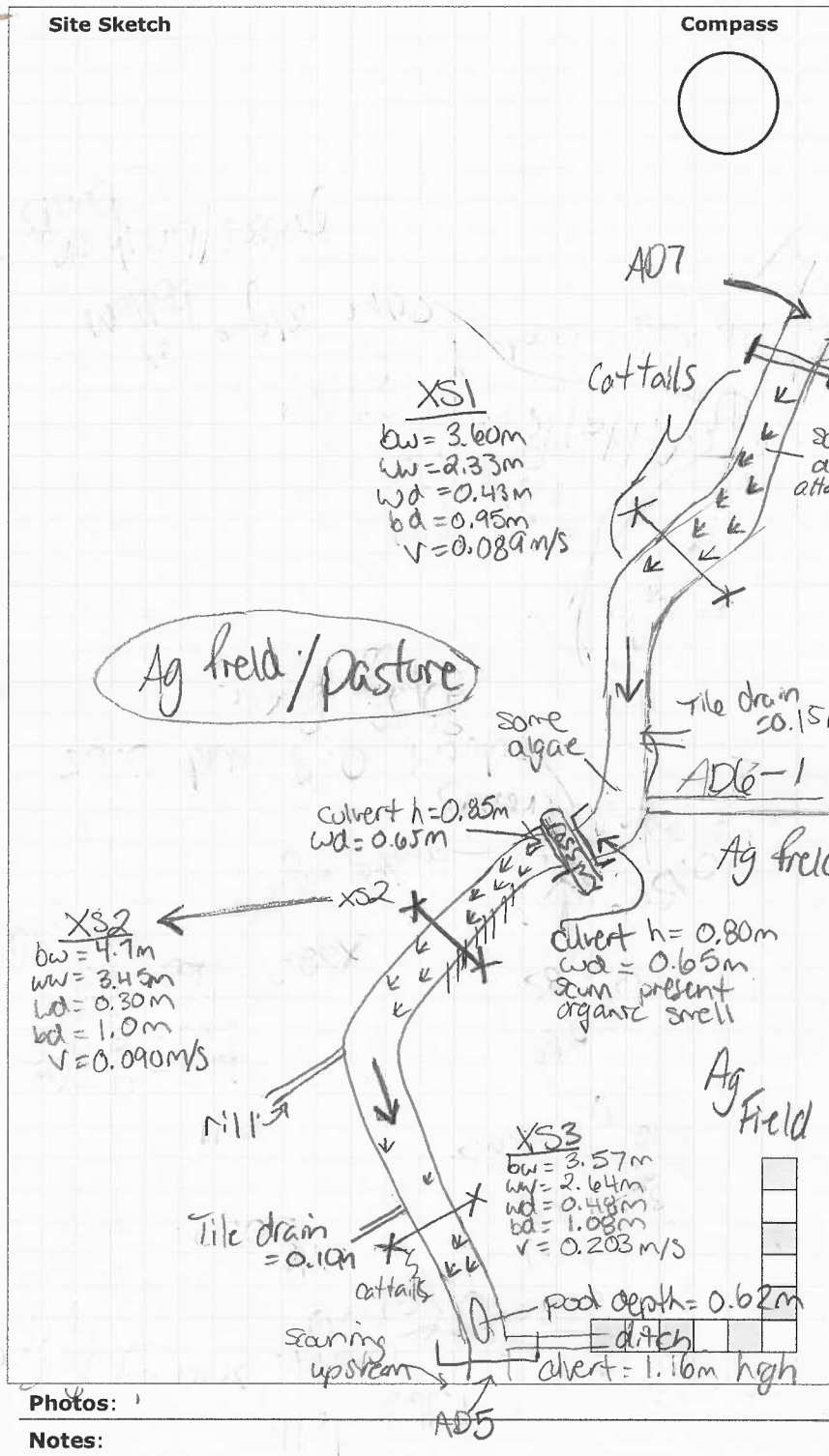
<b>Date:</b>	2024-05-02	<b>Stream:</b>	Alloa Drain
<b>Time:</b>	10:50 AM	<b>Reach:</b>	AD6
<b>Weather:</b>	Sunny, 18°C	<b>Location:</b>	Mayfield rd, Alloa
<b>Field Staff:</b>	RA HF	<b>Watershed/Subwatershed:</b>	Etoobacke Creek

Features	Monitoring
Reach break	Long-profile
Station location	Monumented XS
Cross-section	Monumented photo
Flow direction	Monumented photo direction
Riffle	Sediment sampling
Pool	Erosion pins
Sediment bar	Scour chains
Eroded bank/slope	
Undercut bank	
Bank stabilization	
Leaning tree	
Fence	
Culvert/outfall	
Swamp/wetland	
Grasses	
Tree	
Instream log/tree	
Woody debris	
Beaver dam	
Vegetated island	

Flow Type	
<b>H1</b> Standing water	<b>H1A</b> Back water
<b>H2</b> Scarcely perceptible flow	
<b>H3</b> Smooth surface flow	
<b>H4</b> Upwelling	
<b>H5</b> Rippled	
<b>H6</b> Unbroken standing wave	
<b>H7</b> Broken standing wave	
<b>H8</b> Chute	
<b>H9</b> Free fall	<b>H9A</b> Dissipates below free fall

Substrate	
<b>S1</b> Silt	<b>S6</b> Small boulder
<b>S2</b> Sand	<b>S7</b> Large boulder
<b>S3</b> Gravel	<b>S8</b> Bimodal
<b>S4</b> Small cobble	<b>S9</b> Bedrock/till
<b>S5</b> Large cobble	

Other	
<b>BM</b> Benchmark	<b>EP</b> Erosion pin
<b>BS</b> Backsight	<b>RB</b> Rebar
<b>DS</b> Downstream	<b>US</b> Upstream
<b>WDJ</b> Woody debris jam	<b>TR</b> Terrace
<b>VWC</b> Valley wall contact	<b>FC</b> Flood chute
<b>BOS</b> Bottom of slope	<b>FP</b> Flood plain
<b>TOS</b> Top of slope	<b>KP</b> Knick point



**Rapid Geomorphic Assessment**

**Project Number:** 24009

<b>Date:</b>	2024-05-02	<b>Stream:</b>	Alloa Drain
<b>Time:</b>	10:50 AM	<b>Reach:</b>	A06
<b>Weather:</b>	sunny, 18°C	<b>Location:</b>	Mayfield Road, Alloa
<b>Field Staff:</b>	RA HF	<b>Watershed/Subwatershed:</b>	Etobicoke Creek

Process	Geomorphological Indicator		Present?		Factor Value
	No.	Description	Yes	No	
Evidence of Aggradation (AI)	1	Lobate bar		✓	1/7
	2	Coarse materials in riffles embedded		✓	
	3	Siltation in pools	✓		
	4	Medial bars		✓	
	5	Accretion on point bars		✓	
	6	Poor longitudinal sorting of bed materials		✓	
	7	Deposition in the overbank zone		✓	
Sum of indices =			1	6	0.143

Evidence of Degradation (DI)	1	Exposed bridge footing(s)	N/A		0/6
	2	Exposed sanitary / storm sewer / pipeline / etc.	N/A		
	3	Elevated storm sewer outfall(s)	N/A		
	4	Undermined gabion baskets / concrete aprons / etc.	N/A		
	5	Scour pools downstream of culverts / storm sewer outlets		✓	
	6	Cut face on bar forms		✓	
	7	Head cutting due to knickpoint migration		✓	
	8	Terrace cut through older bar material		✓	
	9	Suspended armour layer visible in bank		✓	
	10	Channel worn into undisturbed overburden / bedrock		✓	
Sum of indices =			0	6	0.0

Evidence of Widening (WI)	1	Fallen / leaning trees / fence posts / etc.		✓	1/8
	2	Occurrence of large organic debris		✓	
	3	Exposed tree roots		✓	
	4	Basal scour on inside meander bends		✓	
	5	Basal scour on both sides of channel through riffle		✓	
	6	Outflanked gabion baskets / concrete walls / etc.	N/A		
	7	Length of basal scour >50% through subject reach		✓	
	8	Exposed length of previously buried pipe / cable / etc.	✓		
	9	Fracture lines along top of bank		✓	
	10	Exposed building foundation	N/A		
Sum of indices =			1	7	0.125

Evidence of Planimetric Form Adjustment (PI)	1	Formation of chute(s)		✓	2/7
	2	Single thread channel to multiple channel		✓	
	3	Evolution of pool-riffle form to low bed relief form		✓	
	4	Cut-off channel(s)		✓	
	5	Formation of island(s)		✓	
	6	Thalweg alignment out of phase with meander form		✓	
	7	Bar forms poorly formed / reworked / removed	✓		
Sum of indices =			1	6	0.143

<b>Notes:</b>	<b>Stability Index (SI) = (AI+DI+WI+PI)/4 = 0.103.</b>		
	<b>In Regime</b>	<b>In Transition/Stress</b>	<b>In Adjustment</b>
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 0.00 - 0.20	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.21 - 0.40	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.41

Rapid Stream Assessment Technique Project Number: *PV24009*

Date:	<i>2024-05-02</i>	Stream:	<i>Alloa Drain</i>
Time:	<i>10:50 AM</i>	Reach:	<i>AD6</i>
Weather:	<i>Sunny, 18°C</i>	Location:	<i>Mayfield rd, Alloa</i>
Field Staff:	<i>RA HF</i>	Watershed/Subwatershed:	<i>Eto bicalle Creek</i>

Category	Poor	Fair	Good	Excellent
Channel Stability	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>&lt; 50% of bank network stable</li> <li>Recent bank sloughing, slumping or failure frequently observed</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>50-70% of bank network stable</li> <li>Recent signs of bank sloughing, slumping or failure fairly common</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>71-80% of bank network stable</li> <li>Infrequent signs of bank sloughing, slumping or failure</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>&gt; 80% of bank network stable</li> <li>No evidence of bank sloughing, slumping or failure</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Stream bend areas highly unstable</li> <li>Outer bank height 1.2 m above stream bank (2.1 m above stream bank for large mainstem areas)</li> <li>Bank overhang &gt; 0.8-1.0 m</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Stream bend areas unstable</li> <li>Outer bank height 0.9-1.2 m above stream bank (1.5-2.1 m above stream bank for large mainstem areas)</li> <li>Bank overhang 0.8-0.9m</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Stream bend areas stable</li> <li>Outer bank height 0.6-0.9 m above stream bank (1.2-1.5 m above stream bank for large mainstem areas)</li> <li>Bank overhang 0.6-0.8 m</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Stream bend areas very stable</li> <li>Height &lt; 0.6 m above stream (&lt; 1.2 m above stream bank for large mainstem areas)</li> <li>Bank overhang &lt; 0.6 m</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Young exposed tree roots abundant</li> <li>&gt; 6 recent large tree falls per stream mile</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Young exposed tree roots common</li> <li>4-5 recent large tree falls per stream mile</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Exposed tree roots predominantly old and large, smaller young roots scarce</li> <li>2-3 recent large tree falls per stream mile</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Exposed tree roots old, large and woody</li> <li>Generally 0-1 recent large tree falls per stream mile</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Bottom 1/3 of bank is highly erodible material</li> <li>Plant/soil matrix severely compromised</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Bottom 1/3 of bank is generally highly erodible material</li> <li>Plant/soil matrix compromised</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Bottom 1/3 of bank is generally highly resistant plant/soil matrix or material</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Bottom 1/3 of bank is generally highly resistant plant/soil matrix or material</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Channel cross-section is generally trapezoidally-shaped</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Channel cross-section is generally trapezoidally-shaped</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Channel cross-section is generally V- or U-shaped</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Channel cross-section is generally V- or U-shaped</li> </ul>
	Point range	<input type="checkbox"/> 0 <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 7 <input type="checkbox"/> 8

Channel Scouring/ Sediment Deposition	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>&gt; 75% embedded (&gt; 85% embedded for large mainstem areas)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>50-75% embedded (60-85% embedded for large mainstem areas)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>25-49% embedded (35-59% embedded for large mainstem areas)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Riffle embeddedness &lt; 25% sand-silt (&lt; 35% embedded for large mainstem areas)</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Few, if any, deep pools</li> <li>Pool substrate composition &gt;81% sand-silt</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Low to moderate number of deep pools</li> <li>Pool substrate composition 60-80% sand-silt</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Moderate number of deep pools</li> <li>Pool substrate composition 30-59% sand-silt</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>High number of deep pools (&gt; 61 cm deep) (&gt; 122 cm deep for large mainstem areas)</li> <li>Pool substrate composition &lt;30% sand-silt</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Streambed streak marks and/or "banana"-shaped sediment deposits common</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Streambed streak marks and/or "banana"-shaped sediment deposits common</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Streambed streak marks and/or "banana"-shaped sediment deposits uncommon</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Streambed streak marks and/or "banana"-shaped sediment deposits absent</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Fresh, large sand deposits very common in channel</li> <li>Moderate to heavy sand deposition along major portion of overbank area</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Fresh, large sand deposits common in channel</li> <li>Small localized areas of fresh sand deposits along top of low banks</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Fresh, large sand deposits uncommon in channel</li> <li>Small localized areas of fresh sand deposits along top of low banks</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Fresh, large sand deposits rare or absent from channel</li> <li>No evidence of fresh sediment deposition on overbank</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Point bars present at most stream bends, moderate to large and unstable with high amount of fresh sand</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Point bars common, moderate to large and unstable with high amount of fresh sand</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Point bars small and stable, well-vegetated and/or armoured with little or no fresh sand</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Point bars few, small and stable, well-vegetated and/or armoured with little or no fresh sand</li> </ul>
Point range	<input type="checkbox"/> 0 <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 <input type="checkbox"/> 8



Date: 2024-05-02 PN: PN24009 Location: Mayheld rd, A/10a

Category	Poor	Fair	Good	Excellent
Physical Instream Habitat <i>no rubble</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Wetted perimeter &lt; 40% of bottom channel width (&lt; 45% for large mainstem areas)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Wetted perimeter 40-60% of bottom channel width (45-65% for large mainstem areas)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Wetted perimeter 61-85% of bottom channel width (66-90% for large mainstem areas)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Wetted perimeter &gt; 85% of bottom channel width (&gt; 90% for large mainstem areas)</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Dominated by one habitat type (usually runs) and by one velocity and depth condition (slow and shallow) (for large mainstem areas, few riffles present, runs and pools dominant, velocity and depth diversity low)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Few pools present, riffles and runs dominant.</li> <li>Velocity and depth generally slow and shallow (for large mainstem areas, runs and pools dominant, velocity and depth diversity intermediate)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Good mix between riffles, runs and pools</li> <li>Relatively diverse velocity and depth of flow</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Riffles, runs and pool habitat present</li> <li>Diverse velocity and depth of flow present (i.e., slow, fast, shallow and deep water)</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Riffle substrate composition: predominantly gravel with high amount of sand</li> <li>&lt; 5% cobble</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Riffle substrate composition: predominantly small cobble, gravel and sand</li> <li>5-24% cobble</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Riffle substrate composition: good mix of gravel, cobble, and rubble material</li> <li>25-49% cobble</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Riffle substrate composition: cobble, gravel, rubble, boulder mix with little sand</li> <li>&gt; 50% cobble</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Riffle depth &lt; 10 cm for large mainstem areas</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Riffle depth 10-15 cm for large mainstem areas</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Riffle depth 15-20 cm for large mainstem areas</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Riffle depth &gt; 20 cm for large mainstem areas</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Large pools generally &lt; 30 cm deep (&lt; 61 cm for large mainstem areas) and devoid of overhead cover/structure</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Large pools generally 30-46 cm deep (61-91 cm for large mainstem areas) with little or no overhead cover/structure</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Large pools generally 46-61 cm deep (91-122 cm for large mainstem areas) with some overhead cover/structure</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Large pools generally &gt; 61 cm deep (&gt; 122 cm for large mainstem areas) with good overhead cover/structure</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Extensive channel alteration and/or point bar formation/enlargement</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Moderate amount of channel alteration and/or moderate increase in point bar formation/enlargement</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Slight amount of channel alteration and/or slight increase in point bar formation/enlargement</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No channel alteration or significant point bar formation/enlargement</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Riffle/Pool ratio 0.49:1 ; <math>\geq 1.51:1</math></li> <li>Summer afternoon water temperature &gt; 27°C</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Riffle/Pool ratio 0.5-0.69:1 ; 1.31-1.5:1</li> <li>Summer afternoon water temperature 24-27°C</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Riffle/Pool ratio 0.7-0.89:1 ; 1.11-1.3:1</li> <li>Summer afternoon water temperature 20-24°C</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Riffle/Pool ratio 0.9-1.1:1</li> <li>Summer afternoon water temperature &lt; 20°C</li> </ul>
Point range	<input type="checkbox"/> 0 <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 <input type="checkbox"/> 8
Water Quality	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Substrate fouling level: High (&gt; 50%)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Substrate fouling level: Moderate (21-50%)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Substrate fouling level: Very light (11-20%)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Substrate fouling level: Rock underside (0-10%)</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Brown colour</li> <li>TDS: &gt; 150 mg/L</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Grey colour</li> <li>TDS: 101-150 mg/L</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Slightly grey colour</li> <li>TDS: 50-100 mg/L</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Clear flow</li> <li>TDS: &lt; 50 mg/L</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Objects visible to depth &lt; 0.15m below surface</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Objects visible to depth 0.15-0.5m below surface</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Objects visible to depth 0.5-1.0m below surface</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Objects visible to depth &gt; 1.0m below surface</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Moderate to strong organic odour</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Slight to moderate organic odour</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Slight organic odour</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No odour</li> </ul>
Point range	<input type="checkbox"/> 0 <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 <input type="checkbox"/> 8
Riparian Habitat Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Narrow riparian area of mostly non-woody vegetation</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Riparian area predominantly wooded but with major localized gaps</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Forested buffer generally &gt; 31 m wide along major portion of both banks</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Wide (&gt; 60 m) mature forested buffer along both banks</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Canopy coverage: &lt; 50% shading (30% for large mainstem areas)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Canopy coverage: 50-60% shading (30-44% for large mainstem areas)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Canopy coverage: 60-79% shading (45-59% for large mainstem areas)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Canopy coverage: &gt; 80% shading (&gt; 60% for large mainstem areas)</li> </ul>
Point range	<input type="checkbox"/> 0 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 <input type="checkbox"/> 7

Total overall score (0-42) = 23	Poor (<13)	Fair (13-24)	Good (25-34)	Excellent (>35)
---------------------------------	------------	--------------	--------------	-----------------

Reach Characteristics Project Number: PN24009

Date:	<u>2024-05-02</u>	Field Staff:	<u>RA HF</u>	Watershed/Subwatershed:	<u>Etobrate Creek</u>
Time:	<u>10:50 AM</u>	Stream:	<u>Allea Drain</u>	UTM (Upstream):	
Weather:	<u>Sunny, 18°C</u>	Reach:	<u>A06</u>	UTM (Downstream):	

Land Use (Table 1) 3 Valley Type (Table 2) 1 Channel Type (Table 3) 12 Channel Zone (Table 4) 2 Flow Type (Table 5) 1  Evidence of Groundwater Location: \_\_\_\_\_ Photo: \_\_\_\_\_

**Riparian Vegetation**

Dominant Type (Table 6) 3 Coverage  None  1 - 4  Immature (<5)

Encroachment (Table 7) 2  Fragmented  4 - 10  Established (5-30)

Continuous  > 10  Mature (>30)

**Aquatic & Instream Vegetation**

Type (Table 8) 1/6 Woody Debris  In Cutbank  Low

In Channel  Mod  High

WDJ/50m: 0

Reach Coverage % 45  Not Present

**Water Quality**

Odour (Table 16) 1 Turbidity (Table 17) 2

**Channel Characteristics**

Sinuosity Type (Table 9) <u>2</u>	Sinuosity Degree (Table 10) <u>2</u>	Bank Angle <input type="checkbox"/> 0 - 30 <input type="checkbox"/> 30 - 60 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 60 - 90 <input type="checkbox"/> Undercut	Bank Erosion (Table 19) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> < 5% <input type="checkbox"/> 5 - 30% <input type="checkbox"/> 30 - 60% <input type="checkbox"/> 60 - 100%	Bank (Table 19) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Riffle <input type="checkbox"/> Pool <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Bed (if no riffle-pool morphology)	Clay/Silt <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Sand <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Gravel <input type="checkbox"/> Cobble <input type="checkbox"/> Boulder <input type="checkbox"/> Parent <input type="checkbox"/> Rootlets <input type="checkbox"/>
Gradient (Table 11) <u>1</u>	# of Channels (Table 12) <u>1</u>	Bank Failure (Table 14) <u>N/A</u>	Bankfull Width (m) <u>3.60</u> <u>4.7</u> <u>3.57</u>	Wetted Width (m) <u>2.33</u> <u>3.45</u> <u>2.64</u>	
Entrenchment (Table 13) <u>2</u>	Bankfull Indicators (Table 18) <u>3/5</u>	Sediment Transport Observed? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Not Visible	Bankfull Depth (m) <u>0.95</u> <u>1.0</u> <u>1.08</u>	Wetted Depth (m) <u>0.43</u> <u>0.30</u> <u>0.48</u>	
Down's Model (Table 15) <u>S</u>	% of Bed Active <u>N/A</u>	Undercuts (m) _____	Velocity (m/s) <u>0.089</u> <u>0.090</u> <u>0.203</u>		
Sed Sorting (Table 20) <u>Well</u>	Mass Movement (Table 23) <u>N/A</u> % runs <u>100</u>	Pool Depth (m) <u>0.62</u> _____	Velocity Estimate Method <u>Wattle Ball</u>		
Transport Mode (Table 21) <u>3</u>	% Riffles: <u>0</u> % Pools: <u>0</u>	Riffle Length (m) _____	Meander Amplitude (m) _____		
Geomorphic Units (Table 22) <u>B</u>					
Riffle-Pool Spacing (m): <u>N/A</u>					

Notes: → Run dominant reach with some algae along the bed. Cattails were also present in small patches throughout the reach. Grasses (riparian) also encroaching within the channel.

→ Bed silted.

Photos: \_\_\_\_\_

**General Site Characteristics**

**Project Number:** 24009

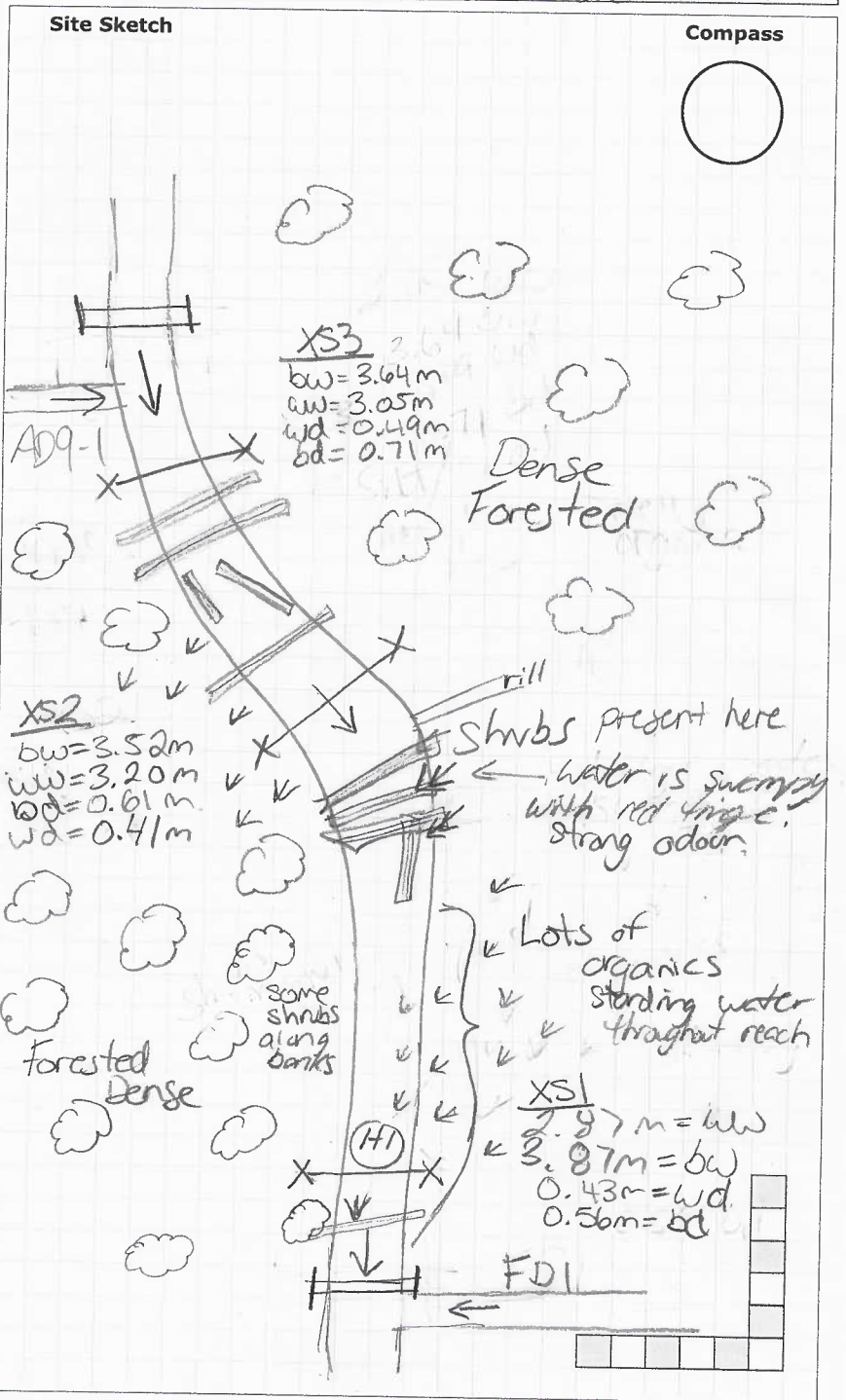
<b>Date:</b>	2024-05-02	<b>Stream:</b>	Alloa Drain
<b>Time:</b>	10:25 AM	<b>Reach:</b>	AD7
<b>Weather:</b>	Sunny, 18°C	<b>Location:</b>	Mayfield rd, Alloa
<b>Field Staff:</b>	RA HF	<b>Watershed/Subwatershed:</b>	Etaboiche Creek

Features	Monitoring
Reach break	Long-profile
Station location	Monumented XS
Cross-section	Monumented photo
Flow direction	Monumented photo direction
Riffle	Sediment sampling
Pool	Erosion pins
Sediment bar	Scour chains
Eroded bank/slope	
Undercut bank	
Bank stabilization	
Leaning tree	
Fence	
Culvert/outfall	
Swamp/wetland	
Grasses	
Tree	
Instream log/tree	
Woody debris	
Beaver dam	
Vegetated island	

Flow Type	
<b>H1</b> Standing water	<b>H1A</b> Back water
<b>H2</b> Scarcely perceptible flow	
<b>H3</b> Smooth surface flow	
<b>H4</b> Upwelling	
<b>H5</b> Rippled	
<b>H6</b> Unbroken standing wave	
<b>H7</b> Broken standing wave	
<b>H8</b> Chute	
<b>H9</b> Free fall	<b>H9A</b> Dissipates below free fall

Substrate	
<b>S1</b> Silt	<b>S6</b> Small boulder
<b>S2</b> Sand	<b>S7</b> Large boulder
<b>S3</b> Gravel	<b>S8</b> Bimodal
<b>S4</b> Small cobble	<b>S9</b> Bedrock/till
<b>S5</b> Large cobble	

Other	
<b>BM</b> Benchmark	<b>EP</b> Erosion pin
<b>BS</b> Backsight	<b>RB</b> Rebar
<b>DS</b> Downstream	<b>US</b> Upstream
<b>WDJ</b> Woody debris jam	<b>TR</b> Terrace
<b>VWC</b> Valley wall contact	<b>FC</b> Flood chute
<b>BOS</b> Bottom of slope	<b>FP</b> Flood plain
<b>TOS</b> Top of slope	<b>KP</b> Knick point



**Photos:**

**Notes:** S1/S2 bed & bank substrate

**Rapid Geomorphic Assessment**

**Project Number:** 24009

<b>Date:</b>	2024-05-02	<b>Stream:</b>	Alloa Drain
<b>Time:</b>	10:25 AM	<b>Reach:</b>	AD7
<b>Weather:</b>	sunny, 18°C	<b>Location:</b>	Mayfield road, Alloa
<b>Field Staff:</b>	RA HF	<b>Watershed/Subwatershed:</b>	Evobrook Creek

Process	Geomorphological Indicator		Present?		Factor Value
	No.	Description	Yes	No	
Evidence of Aggradation (AI)	1	Lobate bar		✓	1/7
	2	Coarse materials in riffles embedded		✓	
	3	Siltation in pools	✓		
	4	Medial bars		✓	
	5	Accretion on point bars		✓	
	6	Poor longitudinal sorting of bed materials		✓	
	7	Deposition in the overbank zone		✓	
Sum of indices =			1	6	0.143

Evidence of Degradation (DI)	1	Exposed bridge footing(s)	N/A		4/5
	2	Exposed sanitary / storm sewer / pipeline / etc.	N/A		
	3	Elevated storm sewer outfall(s)	N/A		
	4	Undermined gabion baskets / concrete aprons / etc.	N/A		
	5	Scour pools downstream of culverts / storm sewer outlets	N/A		
	6	Cut face on bar forms		✓	
	7	Head cutting due to knickpoint migration		✓	
	8	Terrace cut through older bar material		✓	
	9	Suspended armour layer visible in bank		✓	
	10	Channel worn into undisturbed overburden / bedrock		✓	
Sum of indices =			0	5	0.0

Evidence of Widening (WI)	1	Fallen / leaning trees / fence posts / etc.	✓		3/8
	2	Occurrence of large organic debris	✓		
	3	Exposed tree roots	✓		
	4	Basal scour on inside meander bends		✓	
	5	Basal scour on both sides of channel through riffle		✓	
	6	Outflanked gabion baskets / concrete walls / etc.	N/A		
	7	Length of basal scour >50% through subject reach		✓	
	8	Exposed length of previously buried pipe / cable / etc.		✓	
	9	Fracture lines along top of bank		✓	
	10	Exposed building foundation	N/A		
Sum of indices =			3	5	0.375

Evidence of Planimetric Form Adjustment (PI)	1	Formation of chute(s)		✓	2/7
	2	Single thread channel to multiple channel		✓	
	3	Evolution of pool-riffle form to low bed relief form		✓	
	4	Cut-off channel(s)		✓	
	5	Formation of island(s)		✓	
	6	Thalweg alignment out of phase with meander form		✓	
	7	Bar forms poorly formed / reworked / removed	✓		
Sum of indices =			1	6	0.143

<b>Notes:</b>	<b>Stability Index (SI) = (AI+DI+WI+PI)/4 = 0.165</b>		
	<b>In Regime</b>	<b>In Transition/Stress</b>	<b>In Adjustment</b>
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 0.00 - 0.20	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.21 - 0.40	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.41

Rapid Stream Assessment Technique Project Number: N24009

Date:	<u>2024-05-02</u>	Stream:	<u>Alloa Drain</u>
Time:	<u>10:25 AM</u>	Reach:	<u>A07</u>
Weather:	<u>Sunny, 18°C</u>	Location:	<u>Mayfield rd, Alloa</u>
Field Staff:	<u>RA HF</u>	Watershed/Subwatershed:	<u>Ettrick &amp; Forth Creeks</u>

Category	Poor	Fair	Good	Excellent
Channel Stability	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>&lt; 50% of bank network stable</li> <li>Recent bank sloughing, slumping or failure frequently observed</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>50-70% of bank network stable</li> <li>Recent signs of bank sloughing, slumping or failure fairly common</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>71-80% of bank network stable</li> <li>Infrequent signs of bank sloughing, slumping or failure</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>&gt; 80% of bank network stable</li> <li>No evidence of bank sloughing, slumping or failure</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Stream bend areas highly unstable</li> <li>Outer bank height 1.2 m above stream bank (2.1 m above stream bank for large mainstem areas)</li> <li>Bank overhang &gt; 0.8-1.0 m</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Stream bend areas unstable</li> <li>Outer bank height 0.9-1.2 m above stream bank (1.5-2.1 m above stream bank for large mainstem areas)</li> <li>Bank overhang 0.8-0.9m</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Stream bend areas stable</li> <li>Outer bank height 0.6-0.9 m above stream bank (1.2-1.5 m above stream bank for large mainstem areas)</li> <li>Bank overhang 0.6-0.8 m</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Stream bend areas very stable</li> <li>Height &lt; 0.6 m above stream (&lt; 1.2 m above stream bank for large mainstem areas)</li> <li>Bank overhang &lt; 0.6 m</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Young exposed tree roots abundant</li> <li>&gt; 6 recent large tree falls per stream mile</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Young exposed tree roots common</li> <li>4-5 recent large tree falls per stream mile</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Exposed tree roots predominantly old and large, smaller young roots scarce</li> <li>2-3 recent large tree falls per stream mile</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Exposed tree roots old, large and woody</li> <li>Generally 0-1 recent large tree falls per stream mile</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Bottom 1/3 of bank is highly erodible material</li> <li>Plant/soil matrix severely compromised</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Bottom 1/3 of bank is generally highly erodible material</li> <li>Plant/soil matrix compromised</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Bottom 1/3 of bank is generally highly resistant plant/soil matrix or material</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Bottom 1/3 of bank is generally highly resistant plant/soil matrix or material</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Channel cross-section is generally trapezoidally-shaped</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Channel cross-section is generally trapezoidally-shaped</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Channel cross-section is generally V- or U-shaped</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Channel cross-section is generally V- or U-shaped</li> </ul>
	Point range	<input type="checkbox"/> 0 <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 <input type="checkbox"/> 7 <input type="checkbox"/> 8
Channel Scouring/ Sediment Deposition	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>&gt; 75% embedded (&gt; 85% embedded for large mainstem areas)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>50-75% embedded (60-85% embedded for large mainstem areas)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>25-49% embedded (35-59% embedded for large mainstem areas)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Riffle embeddedness &lt; 25% sand-silt (&lt; 35% embedded for large mainstem areas)</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Few, if any, deep pools</li> <li>Pool substrate composition &gt;81% sand-silt</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Low to moderate number of deep pools</li> <li>Pool substrate composition 60-80% sand-silt</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Moderate number of deep pools</li> <li>Pool substrate composition 30-59% sand-silt</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>High number of deep pools (&gt; 61 cm deep) (&gt; 122 cm deep for large mainstem areas)</li> <li>Pool substrate composition &lt;30% sand-silt</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Streambed streak marks and/or "banana"-shaped sediment deposits common</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Streambed streak marks and/or "banana"-shaped sediment deposits common</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Streambed streak marks and/or "banana"-shaped sediment deposits uncommon</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Streambed streak marks and/or "banana"-shaped sediment deposits absent</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Fresh, large sand deposits very common in channel</li> <li>Moderate to heavy sand deposition along major portion of overbank area</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Fresh, large sand deposits common in channel</li> <li>Small localized areas of fresh sand deposits along top of low banks</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Fresh, large sand deposits uncommon in channel</li> <li>Small localized areas of fresh sand deposits along top of low banks</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Fresh, large sand deposits rare or absent from channel</li> <li>No evidence of fresh sediment deposition on overbank</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Point bars present at most stream bends, moderate to large and unstable with high amount of fresh sand</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Point bars common, moderate to large and unstable with high amount of fresh sand</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Point bars small and stable, well-vegetated and/or armoured with little or no fresh sand</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Point bars few, small and stable, well-vegetated and/or armoured with little or no fresh sand</li> </ul>
Point range	<input type="checkbox"/> 0 <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 7 <input type="checkbox"/> 8

Date: 2024-05-02 PN: PN24009 Location: Maybeld rd, Alloga

Category	Poor	Fair	Good	Excellent
Physical Instream Habitat <i>N/A</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Wetted perimeter &lt; 40% of bottom channel width (&lt; 45% for large mainstem areas)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Wetted perimeter 40-60% of bottom channel width (45-65% for large mainstem areas)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Wetted perimeter 61-85% of bottom channel width (66-90% for large mainstem areas)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Wetted perimeter &gt; 85% of bottom channel width (&gt; 90% for large mainstem areas)</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Dominated by one habitat type (usually runs) and by one velocity and depth condition (slow and shallow) (for large mainstem areas, few riffles present, runs and pools dominant, velocity and depth diversity low)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Few pools present, riffles and runs dominant.</li> <li>Velocity and depth generally slow and shallow (for large mainstem areas, runs and pools dominant, velocity and depth diversity intermediate)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Good mix between riffles, runs and pools</li> <li>Relatively diverse velocity and depth of flow</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Riffles, runs and pool habitat present</li> <li>Diverse velocity and depth of flow present (i.e., slow, fast, shallow and deep water)</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Riffle-substrate composition: predominantly gravel with high amount of sand &lt; 5% cobble</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Riffle substrate composition: predominantly small cobble, gravel and sand</li> <li>5-24% cobble</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Riffle substrate composition: good mix of gravel, cobble, and rubble material</li> <li>25-49% cobble</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Riffle substrate composition: cobble, gravel, rubble, boulder mix with little sand</li> <li>&gt; 50% cobble</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Riffle depth &lt; 10 cm for large mainstem areas</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Riffle depth 10-15 cm for large mainstem areas</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Riffle depth 15-20 cm for large mainstem areas</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Riffle depth &gt; 20 cm for large mainstem areas</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Large pools generally &lt; 30 cm deep (&lt; 61 cm for large mainstem areas) and devoid of overhead cover/structure</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Large pools generally 30-46 cm deep (61-91 cm for large mainstem areas) with little or no overhead cover/structure</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Large pools generally 46-61 cm deep (91-122 cm for large mainstem areas) with some overhead cover/structure</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Large pools generally &gt; 61 cm deep (&gt; 122 cm for large mainstem areas) with good overhead cover/structure</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Extensive channel alteration and/or point bar formation/enlargement</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Moderate amount of channel alteration and/or moderate increase in point bar formation/enlargement</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Slight amount of channel alteration and/or slight increase in point bar formation/enlargement</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No channel alteration or significant point bar formation/enlargement</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Riffle/Pool ratio 0.49:1 ; ≥1.51:1</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Riffle/Pool ratio 0.5-0.69:1 ; 1.31-1.5:1</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Riffle/Pool ratio 0.7-0.89:1 ; 1.11-1.3:1</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Riffle/Pool ratio 0.9-1.1:1</li> </ul>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Summer afternoon water temperature &gt; 27°C</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Summer afternoon water temperature 24-27°C</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Summer afternoon water temperature 20-24°C</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Summer afternoon water temperature &lt; 20°C</li> </ul>	
Point range	<input type="checkbox"/> 0 <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 <input type="checkbox"/> 8
Water Quality	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Substrate fouling level: High (&gt; 50%)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Substrate fouling level: Moderate (21-50%)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Substrate fouling level: Very light (11-20%)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Substrate fouling level: Rock underside (0-10%)</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Brown colour</li> <li>TDS: &gt; 150 mg/L</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Grey colour</li> <li>TDS: 101-150 mg/L</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Slightly grey colour</li> <li>TDS: 50-100 mg/L</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Clear flow</li> <li>TDS: &lt; 50 mg/L</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Objects visible to depth &lt; 0.15m below surface</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Objects visible to depth 0.15-0.5m below surface</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Objects visible to depth 0.5-1.0m below surface</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Objects visible to depth &gt; 1.0m below surface</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Moderate to strong organic odour</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Slight to moderate organic odour</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Slight organic odour</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No odour</li> </ul>
Point range	<input type="checkbox"/> 0 <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 <input type="checkbox"/> 8
Riparian Habitat Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Narrow riparian area of mostly non-woody vegetation</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Riparian area predominantly wooded but with major localized gaps</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Forested buffer generally &gt; 31 m wide along major portion of both banks</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Wide (&gt; 60 m) mature forested buffer along both banks</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Canopy coverage: &lt; 50% shading (30% for large mainstem areas)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Canopy coverage: 50-60% shading (30-44% for large mainstem areas)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Canopy coverage: 60-79% shading (45-59% for large mainstem areas)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Canopy coverage: &gt; 80% shading (&gt; 60% for large mainstem areas)</li> </ul>
Point range	<input type="checkbox"/> 0 <input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 6 <input type="checkbox"/> 7

Total overall score (0-42) = 23      Poor (<13)      Fair (13-24)      Good (25-34)      Excellent (>35)

**Reach Characteristics Project Number:**

<b>Date:</b>	2024-05-02	<b>Field Staff:</b>	KA HF	<b>Watershed/Subwatershed:</b>	Etobicoke Creek
<b>Time:</b>	10:25 AM	<b>Stream:</b>	Alga Drain	<b>UTM (Upstream):</b>	
<b>Weather:</b>	sunny, 18°C	<b>Reach:</b>	A07	<b>UTM (Downstream):</b>	

**Land Use** (Table 1)  1 **Valley Type** (Table 2)  1 **Channel Type** (Table 3)  12 **Channel Zone** (Table 4)  2 **Flow Type** (Table 5)  1  Evidence of Groundwater Location: \_\_\_\_\_ Photo: \_\_\_\_\_

<b>Riparian Vegetation</b>				<b>Aquatic &amp; Instream Vegetation</b>				<b>Water Quality</b>					
<b>Dominant Type</b> (Table 6)	<input type="checkbox"/> 1/2	<b>Coverage</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> None <input type="checkbox"/> 1 - 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Immature (<5)	<b>Type</b> (Table 8)	<input type="checkbox"/> N/A	<b>Woody Debris</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> In Cutbank <input type="checkbox"/> Low <input type="checkbox"/> In Channel <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Mod <input type="checkbox"/> Not Present <input type="checkbox"/> High	<b>WDJ/50m:</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<b>Odour</b> (Table 16)	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<b>Turbidity</b> (Table 17)	<input type="checkbox"/> 3
<b>Encroachment</b> (Table 7)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Fragmented <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Continuous	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 - 10 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> > 10	<b>Reach Coverage %</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 0								

**Channel Characteristics**

<b>Sinuosity Type</b> (Table 9)	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<b>Sinuosity Degree</b> (Table 10)	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<b>Bank Angle</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 0 - 30 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> < 5% <input type="checkbox"/> 30 - 60 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 - 30% <input type="checkbox"/> 60 - 90 <input type="checkbox"/> 30 - 60% <input type="checkbox"/> Undercut <input type="checkbox"/> 60 - 100%	<b>Bank Erosion</b> (Table 19)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> < 5% <input type="checkbox"/> 5 - 30% <input type="checkbox"/> 30 - 60% <input type="checkbox"/> 60 - 100%	<b>Clay/Silt</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Bank <input type="checkbox"/> Riffle <input type="checkbox"/> Pool	<b>Sand</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Bank <input type="checkbox"/> Riffle <input type="checkbox"/> Pool	<b>Gravel</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Bank <input type="checkbox"/> Riffle <input type="checkbox"/> Pool	<b>Cobble</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Bank <input type="checkbox"/> Riffle <input type="checkbox"/> Pool	<b>Boulder</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Bank <input type="checkbox"/> Riffle <input type="checkbox"/> Pool	<b>Parent</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Bank <input type="checkbox"/> Riffle <input type="checkbox"/> Pool	<b>Rootlets</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Bank <input type="checkbox"/> Riffle <input type="checkbox"/> Pool				
<b>Gradient</b> (Table 11)	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<b># of Channels</b> (Table 12)	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<b>Bank Failure</b> (Table 14)	<input type="checkbox"/> N/A	<b>Bankfull Width (m)</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 3.87 <input type="checkbox"/> 3.52 <input type="checkbox"/> 3.64	<b>Wetted Width (m)</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 2.87 <input type="checkbox"/> 3.20 <input type="checkbox"/> 3.05	<b>Bankfull Depth (m)</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.56 <input type="checkbox"/> 0.61 <input type="checkbox"/> 0.71	<b>Wetted Depth (m)</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.43 <input type="checkbox"/> 0.41 <input type="checkbox"/> 0.49	<b>Undercuts (m)</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> _____ <input type="checkbox"/> _____ <input type="checkbox"/> _____	<b>Velocity (m/s)</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> _____ <input type="checkbox"/> _____ <input type="checkbox"/> _____	<b>Down's Model</b> (Table 15)	<input type="checkbox"/> S	<b>Bankfull Indicators</b> (Table 18)	<input type="checkbox"/> 3/5/6	<b>Pool Depth (m)</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> _____ <input type="checkbox"/> _____ <input type="checkbox"/> _____	<b>Velocity Estimate Method</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> _____ <input type="checkbox"/> _____ <input type="checkbox"/> _____
<b>Entrenchment</b> (Table 13)	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<b>Bankfull Indicators</b> (Table 18)	<input type="checkbox"/> 3/5/6	<b>Sediment Transport Observed?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Not Visible	<b>Bankfull Width (m)</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 3.87 <input type="checkbox"/> 3.52 <input type="checkbox"/> 3.64	<b>Wetted Width (m)</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 2.87 <input type="checkbox"/> 3.20 <input type="checkbox"/> 3.05	<b>Sed Sorting</b> (Table 20)	<input type="checkbox"/> well	<b>Wetted Depth (m)</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.43 <input type="checkbox"/> 0.41 <input type="checkbox"/> 0.49	<b>Undercuts (m)</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> _____ <input type="checkbox"/> _____ <input type="checkbox"/> _____	<b>Velocity (m/s)</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> _____ <input type="checkbox"/> _____ <input type="checkbox"/> _____	<b>Transport Mode</b> (Table 21)	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<b>Sediment Transport Observed?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Not Visible	<b>Pool Depth (m)</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> _____ <input type="checkbox"/> _____ <input type="checkbox"/> _____	<b>Velocity Estimate Method</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> _____ <input type="checkbox"/> _____ <input type="checkbox"/> _____
<b>Geomorphic Units</b> (Table 22)	<input type="checkbox"/> _____	<b>% of Bed Active</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> N/A	<b>Mass Movement</b> (Table 23)	<input type="checkbox"/> N/A <input type="checkbox"/> Slows <input type="checkbox"/> 100	<b>Undercuts (m)</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> _____ <input type="checkbox"/> _____ <input type="checkbox"/> _____	<b>Velocity (m/s)</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> _____ <input type="checkbox"/> _____ <input type="checkbox"/> _____	<b>Riffle-Pool Spacing (m):</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> /	<b>Wetted Depth (m)</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.43 <input type="checkbox"/> 0.41 <input type="checkbox"/> 0.49	<b>Pool Depth (m)</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> _____ <input type="checkbox"/> _____ <input type="checkbox"/> _____	<b>Velocity Estimate Method</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> _____ <input type="checkbox"/> _____ <input type="checkbox"/> _____	<b>% of Riffles:</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<b>% Pools:</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<b>Riffle Length (m)</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> _____ <input type="checkbox"/> _____ <input type="checkbox"/> _____	<b>Meander Amplitude (m)</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> _____ <input type="checkbox"/> _____ <input type="checkbox"/> _____

**Notes:** → Run dominant with highly silted beds.  
→ Lots of organics in standing water with scum.

**Photos:**

**General Site Characteristics**

**Project Number:** 24009

<b>Date:</b>	2024-05-02	<b>Stream:</b>	Kraser Drain
<b>Time:</b>	9:55 AM	<b>Reach:</b>	FD1
<b>Weather:</b>	Sunny, 18°C	<b>Location:</b>	Mayfield road, Alloga
<b>Field Staff:</b>	KA HF	<b>Watershed/Subwatershed:</b>	Etobicoke Creek

Features	Monitoring
Reach break	Long-profile
Station location	Monumented XS
Cross-section	Monumented photo
Flow direction	Monumented photo direction
Riffle	Sediment sampling
Pool	Erosion pins
Sediment bar	Scour chains
Eroded bank/slope	
Undercut bank	
Bank stabilization	
Leaning tree	
Fence	
Culvert/outfall	
Swamp/wetland	
Grasses	
Tree	
Instream log/tree	
Woody debris	
Beaver dam	
Vegetated island	
Additional Symbols	
Flow Type	
<b>H1</b> Standing water	<b>H1A</b> Back water
<b>H2</b> Scarcely perceptible flow	
<b>H3</b> Smooth surface flow	
<b>H4</b> Upwelling	
<b>H5</b> Rippled	
<b>H6</b> Unbroken standing wave	
<b>H7</b> Broken standing wave	
<b>H8</b> Chute	
<b>H9</b> Free fall	<b>H9A</b> Dissipates below free fall
Substrate	
<b>S1</b> Silt	<b>S6</b> Small boulder
<b>S2</b> Sand	<b>S7</b> Large boulder
<b>S3</b> Gravel	<b>S8</b> Bimodal
<b>S4</b> Small cobble	<b>S9</b> Bedrock/till
<b>S5</b> Large cobble	
Other	
<b>BM</b> Benchmark	<b>EP</b> Erosion pin
<b>BS</b> Backsight	<b>RB</b> Rebar
<b>DS</b> Downstream	<b>US</b> Upstream
<b>WDJ</b> Woody debris jam	<b>TR</b> Terrace
<b>VWC</b> Valley wall contact	<b>FC</b> Flood chute
<b>BOS</b> Bottom of slope	<b>FP</b> Flood plain
<b>TOS</b> Top of slope	<b>KP</b> Knick point

**Site Sketch**

**Notes**

- piezometer
- some small trees present in channel
- SC = SCUM
- S1-S2 throughout reach

**Photos:** Alloga Drain

**Notes:**

**Compass**



**Rapid Geomorphic Assessment**

**Project Number:** 24009

<b>Date:</b>	2024-05-02	<b>Stream:</b>	Fraser Drain
<b>Time:</b>	9:55 AM	<b>Reach:</b>	FD1
<b>Weather:</b>	sunny, 18°C	<b>Location:</b>	Mayfield road
<b>Field Staff:</b>	RA HF	<b>Watershed/Subwatershed:</b>	Etobicoke Creek

Process	Geomorphological Indicator		Present?		Factor Value
	No.	Description	Yes	No	
Evidence of Aggradation (AI)	1	Lobate bar		✓	1/7
	2	Coarse materials in riffles embedded		✓	
	3	Siltation in pools	✓		
	4	Medial bars		✓	
	5	Accretion on point bars		✓	
	6	Poor longitudinal sorting of bed materials		✓	
	7	Deposition in the overbank zone		✓	
Sum of indices =			1	6	0.143

Evidence of Degradation (DI)	1	Exposed bridge footing(s)	N/A		0/6
	2	Exposed sanitary / storm sewer / pipeline / etc.	N/A		
	3	Elevated storm sewer outfall(s)	N/A		
	4	Undermined gabion baskets / concrete aprons / etc.	N/A		
	5	Scour pools downstream of culverts / storm sewer outlets		✓	
	6	Cut face on bar forms		✓	
	7	Head cutting due to knickpoint migration		✓	
	8	Terrace cut through older bar material		✓	
	9	Suspended armour layer visible in bank		✓	
	10	Channel worn into undisturbed overburden / bedrock		✓	
Sum of indices =			0	6	0.0

Evidence of Widening (WI)	1	Fallen / leaning trees / fence posts / etc.	✓		4/8
	2	Occurrence of large organic debris	✓		
	3	Exposed tree roots	✓		
	4	Basal scour on inside meander bends		✓	
	5	Basal scour on both sides of channel through riffle		✓	
	6	Outflanked gabion baskets / concrete walls / etc.	N/A		
	7	Length of basal scour >50% through subject reach		✓	
	8	Exposed length of previously buried pipe / cable / etc.	✓		
	9	Fracture lines along top of bank		✓	
	10	Exposed building foundation	N/A		
Sum of indices =			4	4	0.50

Evidence of Planimetric Form Adjustment (PI)	1	Formation of chute(s)		✓	1/7
	2	Single thread channel to multiple channel		✓	
	3	Evolution of pool-riffle form to low bed relief form		✓	
	4	Cut-off channel(s)		✓	
	5	Formation of island(s)		✓	
	6	Thalweg alignment out of phase with meander form		✓	
	7	Bar forms poorly formed / reworked / removed	✓		
Sum of indices =			1	6	0.143

<b>Notes:</b>	<b>Stability Index (SI) = (AI+DI+WI+PI)/4 =</b> 0.197		
	<b>In Regime</b>	<b>In Transition/Stress</b>	<b>In Adjustment</b>
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 0.00 - 0.20	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.21 - 0.40	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.41

Rapid Stream Assessment Technique Project Number: 24009

Date:	2024-05-02	Stream:	Fraser Drain
Time:	9:55 AM	Reach:	FD1
Weather:	Sunny, 18°C	Location:	Mayfield road, Alloga
Field Staff:	RA HF	Watershed/Subwatershed:	Etobrate Creek

Category	Poor	Fair	Good	Excellent
Channel Stability	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>&lt; 50% of bank network stable</li> <li>Recent bank sloughing, slumping or failure frequently observed</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>50-70% of bank network stable</li> <li>Recent signs of bank sloughing, slumping or failure fairly common</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>71-80% of bank network stable</li> <li>Infrequent signs of bank sloughing, slumping or failure</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>&gt; 80% of bank network stable</li> <li>No evidence of bank sloughing, slumping or failure</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Stream bend areas highly unstable</li> <li>Outer bank height 1.2 m above stream bank (2.1 m above stream bank for large mainstem areas)</li> <li>Bank overhang &gt; 0.8-1.0 m</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Stream bend areas unstable</li> <li>Outer bank height 0.9-1.2 m above stream bank (1.5-2.1 m above stream bank for large mainstem areas)</li> <li>Bank overhang 0.8-0.9m</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Stream bend areas stable</li> <li>Outer bank height 0.6-0.9 m above stream bank (1.2-1.5 m above stream bank for large mainstem areas)</li> <li>Bank overhang 0.6-0.8 m</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Stream bend areas very stable</li> <li>Height &lt; 0.6 m above stream (&lt; 1.2 m above stream bank for large mainstem areas)</li> <li>Bank overhang &lt; 0.6 m</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Young exposed tree roots abundant</li> <li>&gt; 6 recent large tree falls per stream mile</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Young exposed tree roots common</li> <li>4-5 recent large tree falls per stream mile</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Exposed tree roots predominantly old and large, smaller young roots scarce</li> <li>2-3 recent large tree falls per stream mile</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Exposed tree roots old, large and woody</li> <li>Generally 0-1 recent large tree falls per stream mile</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Bottom 1/3 of bank is highly erodible material</li> <li>Plant/soil matrix severely compromised</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Bottom 1/3 of bank is generally highly erodible material</li> <li>Plant/soil matrix compromised</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Bottom 1/3 of bank is generally highly resistant plant/soil matrix or material</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Bottom 1/3 of bank is generally highly resistant plant/soil matrix or material</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Channel cross-section is generally trapezoidally-shaped</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Channel cross-section is generally trapezoidally-shaped</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Channel cross-section is generally V- or U-shaped</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Channel cross-section is generally V- or U-shaped</li> </ul>
	Point range	<input type="checkbox"/> 0 <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 7 <input type="checkbox"/> 8

Channel Scouring/ Sediment Deposition	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>&gt; 75% embedded (&gt; 85% embedded for large mainstem areas)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>50-75% embedded (60-85% embedded for large mainstem areas)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>25-49% embedded (35-59% embedded for large mainstem areas)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Riffle embeddedness &lt; 25% sand-silt (&lt; 35% embedded for large mainstem areas)</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Few, if any, deep pools</li> <li>Pool substrate composition &gt;81% sand-silt</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Low to moderate number of deep pools</li> <li>Pool substrate composition 60-80% sand-silt</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Moderate number of deep pools</li> <li>Pool substrate composition 30-59% sand-silt</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>High number of deep pools (&gt; 61 cm deep) (&gt; 122 cm deep for large mainstem areas)</li> <li>Pool substrate composition &lt;30% sand-silt</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Streambed streak marks and/or "banana"-shaped sediment deposits common</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Streambed streak marks and/or "banana"-shaped sediment deposits common</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Streambed streak marks and/or "banana"-shaped sediment deposits uncommon</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Streambed streak marks and/or "banana"-shaped sediment deposits absent</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Fresh, large sand deposits very common in channel</li> <li>Moderate to heavy sand deposition along major portion of overbank area</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Fresh, large sand deposits common in channel</li> <li>Small localized areas of fresh sand deposits along top of low banks</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Fresh, large sand deposits uncommon in channel</li> <li>Small localized areas of fresh sand deposits along top of low banks</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Fresh, large sand deposits rare or absent from channel</li> <li>No evidence of fresh sediment deposition on overbank</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Point bars present at most stream bends, moderate to large and unstable with high amount of fresh sand</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Point bars common, moderate to large and unstable with high amount of fresh sand</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Point bars small and stable, well-vegetated and/or armoured with little or no fresh sand</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Point bars few, small and stable, well-vegetated and/or armoured with little or no fresh sand</li> </ul>
	Point range	<input type="checkbox"/> 0 <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6

Date: 2024-05-02 PN: 24009 Location: Mayfield road, Alton

Category	Poor	Fair	Good	Excellent
Physical Instream Habitat <i>No riffles</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Wetted perimeter &lt; 40% of bottom channel width (&lt; 45% for large mainstem areas)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Wetted perimeter 40-60% of bottom channel width (45-65% for large mainstem areas)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Wetted perimeter 61-85% of bottom channel width (66-90% for large mainstem areas)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Wetted perimeter &gt; 85% of bottom channel width (&gt; 90% for large mainstem areas)</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Dominated by one habitat type (usually runs) and by one velocity and depth condition (slow and shallow) (for large mainstem areas, few riffles present, runs and pools dominant, velocity and depth diversity low)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Few pools present, riffles and runs dominant.</li> <li>Velocity and depth generally slow and shallow (for large mainstem areas, runs and pools dominant, velocity and depth diversity intermediate)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Good mix between riffles, runs and pools</li> <li>Relatively diverse velocity and depth of flow</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Riffles, runs and pool habitat present</li> <li>Diverse velocity and depth of flow present (i.e., slow, fast, shallow and deep water)</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Riffle substrate composition: predominantly gravel with high amount of sand &lt; 5% cobble</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Riffle substrate composition: predominantly small cobble, gravel and sand</li> <li>5-24% cobble</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Riffle substrate composition: good mix of gravel, cobble, and rubble material</li> <li>25-49% cobble</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Riffle substrate composition: cobble, gravel, rubble, boulder mix with little sand</li> <li>&gt; 50% cobble</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Riffle depth &lt; 10 cm for large mainstem areas</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Riffle depth 10-15 cm for large mainstem areas</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Riffle depth 15-20 cm for large mainstem areas</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Riffle depth &gt; 20 cm for large mainstem areas</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Large pools generally &lt; 30 cm deep (&lt; 61 cm for large mainstem areas) and devoid of overhead cover/structure</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Large pools generally 30-46 cm deep (61-91 cm for large mainstem areas) with little or no overhead cover/structure</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Large pools generally 46-61 cm deep (91-122 cm for large mainstem areas) with some overhead cover/structure</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Large pools generally &gt; 61 cm deep (&gt; 122 cm for large mainstem areas) with good overhead cover/structure</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Extensive channel alteration and/or point bar formation/enlargement</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Moderate amount of channel alteration and/or moderate increase in point bar formation/enlargement</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Slight amount of channel alteration and/or slight increase in point bar formation/enlargement</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No channel alteration or significant point bar formation/enlargement</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Riffle/Pool ratio 0.49:1 ; ≥1.51:1</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Riffle/Pool ratio 0.5-0.69:1 ; 1.31-1.5:1</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Riffle/Pool ratio 0.7-0.89:1 ; 1.11-1.3:1</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Riffle/Pool ratio 0.9-1.1:1</li> </ul>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Summer afternoon water temperature &gt; 27°C</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Summer afternoon water temperature 24-27°C</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Summer afternoon water temperature 20-24°C</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Summer afternoon water temperature &lt; 20°C</li> </ul>	
Point range	<input type="checkbox"/> 0 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 <input type="checkbox"/> 8
Water Quality	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Substrate fouling level: High (&gt; 50%)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Substrate fouling level: Moderate (21-50%)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Substrate fouling level: Very light (11-20%)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Substrate fouling level: Rock underside (0-10%)</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Brown colour</li> <li>TDS: &gt; 150 mg/L</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Grey colour</li> <li>TDS: 101-150 mg/L</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Slightly grey colour</li> <li>TDS: 50-100 mg/L</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Clear flow</li> <li>TDS: &lt; 50 mg/L</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Objects visible to depth &lt; 0.15m below surface</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Objects visible to depth 0.15-0.5m below surface</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Objects visible to depth 0.5-1.0m below surface</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Objects visible to depth &gt; 1.0m below surface</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Moderate to strong organic odour</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Slight to moderate organic odour</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Slight organic odour</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No odour</li> </ul>
Point range	<input type="checkbox"/> 0 <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 <input type="checkbox"/> 8
Riparian Habitat Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Narrow riparian area of mostly non-woody vegetation</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Riparian area predominantly wooded but with major localized gaps</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Forested buffer generally &gt; 31 m wide along major portion of both banks</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Wide (&gt; 60 m) mature forested buffer along both banks</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Canopy coverage: &lt;50% shading (30% for large mainstem areas)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Canopy coverage: 50-60% shading (30-44% for large mainstem areas)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Canopy coverage: 60-79% shading (45-59% for large mainstem areas)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Canopy coverage: &gt;80% shading (&gt; 60% for large mainstem areas)</li> </ul>
Point range	<input type="checkbox"/> 0 <input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 <input type="checkbox"/> 7

Total overall score (0-42) = <u>20</u>	Poor (<13)	Fair (13-24)	Good (25-34)	Excellent (>35)
--	------------	--------------	--------------	-----------------

Reach Characteristics Project Number: 24009

Date:	2024-05-02	Field Staff:	RA HF	Watershed/Subwatershed:	Estabicola Creek
Time:	9:55 AM	Stream:	Fraser Drain	UTM (Upstream):	
Weather:	Sunny, 18°C	Reach:	FD1	UTM (Downstream):	

Land Use (Table 1)  1/3 Valley Type (Table 2)  1 Channel Type (Table 3)  11 Channel Zone (Table 4)  2 Flow Type (Table 5)  1 Evidence of Groundwater Location: minimal watercross Photo: \_\_\_\_\_

**Riparian Vegetation**

Dominant Type (Table 6)  1/4 Coverage  None  1 - 4  Immature (<5)

Encroachment (Table 7)  2  Fragmented  4 - 10  Established (5-30)

Continuous  > 10  Mature (>30)

**Aquatic & Instream Vegetation**

Type (Table 8)  1/2 Woody Debris  In Cutbank  Low  Mod  High

WDJ/50m:  1

Reach Coverage %  40  In Channel  Not Present

**Water Quality**

Odour (Table 16)  6 organic

Turbidity (Table 17)  2

**Channel Characteristics**

Sinuosity Type (Table 9)	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	Sinuosity Degree (Table 10)	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	Bank Angle	<input type="checkbox"/> 0 - 30	Bank Erosion (Table 19)	<input type="checkbox"/> < 5%	Clay/Silt	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Sand	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Gravel	<input type="checkbox"/>	Cobble	<input type="checkbox"/>	Boulder	<input type="checkbox"/>	Parent	<input type="checkbox"/>	Rootlets	<input type="checkbox"/>
Gradient (Table 11)	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	# of Channels (Table 12)	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 30 - 60	<input type="checkbox"/> 60 - 90	Bank	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 5 - 30%	Riffle	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Entrenchment (Table 13)	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	Bank Failure (Table 14)	<input type="checkbox"/> /	<input type="checkbox"/> Undercut	<input type="checkbox"/> 60 - 100%	Pool	<input type="checkbox"/> 30 - 60%	Bed (if no riffle-pool morphology)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Down's Model (Table 15)	<input type="checkbox"/> S	Bankfull Indicators (Table 18)	<input type="checkbox"/> 5/3	Bankfull Width (m)	<input type="checkbox"/> 2.68	<input type="checkbox"/> 2.80	<input type="checkbox"/> 2.66	Wetted Width (m)	<input type="checkbox"/> 2.10	<input type="checkbox"/> 2.38	<input type="checkbox"/> 1.35										
Sed Sorting (Table 20)	<input type="checkbox"/> Well	Sediment Transport Observed? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Not Visible		Bankfull Depth (m)	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.40	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.58	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.56	Wetted Depth (m)	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.16	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.31	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.36										
Transport Mode (Table 21)	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	% of Bed Active	<input type="checkbox"/> /	Undercuts (m)	<input type="checkbox"/> /	<input type="checkbox"/> N/A	<input type="checkbox"/> /	Velocity (m/s)	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.380	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.138	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.102										
Geomorphic Units (Table 22)	<input type="checkbox"/> 8	Mass Movement (Table 23)	<input type="checkbox"/> /	Pool Depth (m)	<input type="checkbox"/> Scour pool 0.43	<input type="checkbox"/> /	<input type="checkbox"/> N/A	Velocity Estimate Method	<input type="checkbox"/> /	<input type="checkbox"/> Wattle Ball	<input type="checkbox"/> /										
Riffle-Pool Spacing (m):	<input type="checkbox"/> /	% Riffles:	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	% Pools:	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	Riffle Length (m)	<input type="checkbox"/> /	Meander Amplitude (m)	<input type="checkbox"/> /	<input type="checkbox"/> N/A	<input type="checkbox"/> /										

Notes:  On left bank herbaceous vegetation that is established and narrow. Wide bedded nature of scum was observed at some woody debris pile ups. gullies and mill commonly observed (multiple). few bars were also present with sand identified. bed heavily silted with sand. possible lateral migration at some point however not evident currently

Photos: \_\_\_\_\_

**General Site Characteristics**

**Project Number:** 24009

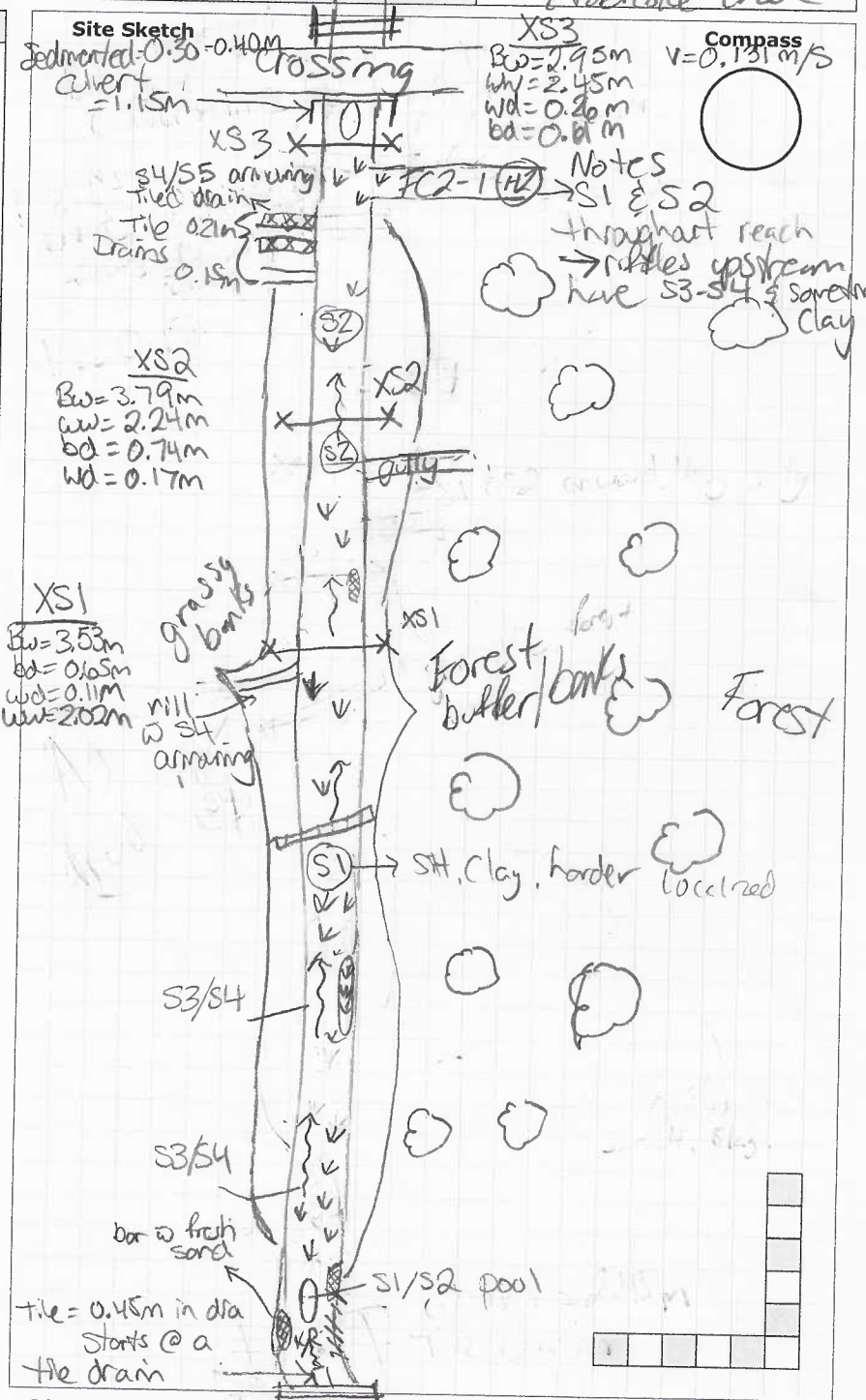
<b>Date:</b>	2024-05-02	<b>Stream:</b>	Krazer Drain
<b>Time:</b>	9:25 AM	<b>Reach:</b>	FD2
<b>Weather:</b>	Sunny, 18°C	<b>Location:</b>	Mayfield road, Alton
<b>Field Staff:</b>	RA HF	<b>Watershed/Subwatershed:</b>	Etobicoke Creek

Features	Monitoring
Reach break	Long-profile
Station location	Monumented XS
Cross-section	Monumented photo
Flow direction	Monumented photo direction
Riffle	Sediment sampling
Pool	Erosion pins
Sediment bar	Scour chains
Eroded bank/slope	
Undercut bank	
Bank stabilization	
Leaning tree	
Fence	
Culvert/outfall	
Swamp/wetland	
Grasses	
Tree	
Instream log/tree	
Woody debris	
Beaver dam	
Vegetated island	

Flow Type	
<b>H1</b> Standing water	<b>H1A</b> Back water
<b>H2</b> Scarcely perceptible flow	
<b>H3</b> Smooth surface flow	
<b>H4</b> Upwelling	
<b>H5</b> Rippled	
<b>H6</b> Unbroken standing wave	
<b>H7</b> Broken standing wave	
<b>H8</b> Chute	
<b>H9</b> Free fall	<b>H9A</b> Dissipates below free fall

Substrate	
<b>S1</b> Silt	<b>S6</b> Small boulder
<b>S2</b> Sand	<b>S7</b> Large boulder
<b>S3</b> Gravel	<b>S8</b> Bimodal
<b>S4</b> Small cobble	<b>S9</b> Bedrock/till
<b>S5</b> Large cobble	

Other	
<b>BM</b> Benchmark	<b>EP</b> Erosion pin
<b>BS</b> Backsight	<b>RB</b> Rebar
<b>DS</b> Downstream	<b>US</b> Upstream
<b>WDJ</b> Woody debris jam	<b>TR</b> Terrace
<b>VWC</b> Valley wall contact	<b>FC</b> Flood chute
<b>BOS</b> Bottom of slope	<b>FP</b> Flood plain
<b>TOS</b> Top of slope	<b>KP</b> Knick point



**Photos:**

**Notes:** KP right after drain  
Silty throughout reach.

→ Sand common in channel. Also

**Rapid Geomorphic Assessment**

**Project Number:** 24009

<b>Date:</b>	2024-05-02	<b>Stream:</b>	Fraser Drain
<b>Time:</b>	9:25 AM	<b>Reach:</b>	FD2
<b>Weather:</b>	sunny, 18°C	<b>Location:</b>	Mayfield road, Alloa
<b>Field Staff:</b>	RA HF	<b>Watershed/Subwatershed:</b>	Estabrook Creek

Process	Geomorphological Indicator		Present?		Factor Value
	No.	Description	Yes	No	
Evidence of Aggradation (AI)	1	Lobate bar		✓	1/7
	2	Coarse materials in riffles embedded		✓	
	3	Siltation in pools	✓		
	4	Medial bars		✓	
	5	Accretion on point bars (cone bar accretion)		✓	
	6	Poor longitudinal sorting of bed materials		✓	
	7	Deposition in the overbank zone		✓	
Sum of indices =			1	6	0.143

Evidence of Degradation (DI)	1	Exposed bridge footing(s)		N/A	0/5
	2	Exposed sanitary / storm sewer / pipeline / etc.		N/A	
	3	Elevated storm sewer outfall(s)		N/A	
	4	Undermined gabion baskets / concrete aprons / etc.		N/A	
	5	Scour pools downstream of culverts / storm sewer outlets		N/A	
	6	Cut face on bar forms		✓	
	7	Head cutting due to knickpoint migration		✓	
	8	Terrace cut through older bar material		✓	
	9	Suspended armour layer visible in bank		✓	
	10	Channel worn into undisturbed overburden / bedrock		✓	
Sum of indices =			0	5	0.0

Evidence of Widening (WI)	1	Fallen / leaning trees / fence posts / etc. (Some leaning)	✓		3/8
	2	Occurrence of large organic debris	✓		
	3	Exposed tree roots		✓	
	4	Basal scour on inside meander bends		✓	
	5	Basal scour on both sides of channel through riffle		✓	
	6	Outflanked gabion baskets / concrete walls / etc.		N/A	
	7	Length of basal scour >50% through subject reach		✓	
	8	Exposed length of previously buried pipe / cable / etc.	✓	✓	
	9	Fracture lines along top of bank		✓	
	10	Exposed building foundation		N/A	
Sum of indices =			3	5	0.375

Evidence of Planimetric Form Adjustment (PI)	1	Formation of chute(s)		✓	1/7
	2	Single thread channel to multiple channel		✓	
	3	Evolution of pool-riffle form to low bed relief form		✓	
	4	Cut-off channel(s)		✓	
	5	Formation of island(s)		✓	
	6	Thalweg alignment out of phase with meander form		✓	
	7	Bar forms poorly formed / reworked / removed	✓		
Sum of indices =			1	6	0.143

**Notes:**

<b>Stability Index (SI) = (AI+DI+WI+PI)/4 =</b> 0.165		
<b>In Regime</b>	<b>In Transition/Stress</b>	<b>In Adjustment</b>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 0.00 - 0.20	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.21 - 0.40	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.41

Rapid Stream Assessment Technique Project Number: 24009

Date:	2024-05-02	Stream:	Fraser Drain
Time:	9:25 AM	Reach:	FDD
Weather:	Sunny, 18°C	Location:	Mayfield road, Alka
Field Staff:	RA HF	Watershed/Subwatershed:	Esplanade Creek

Category	Poor	Fair	Good	Excellent
Channel Stability	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>&lt; 50% of bank network stable</li> <li>Recent bank sloughing, slumping or failure frequently observed</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>50-70% of bank network stable</li> <li>Recent signs of bank sloughing, slumping or failure fairly common</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>71-80% of bank network stable</li> <li>Infrequent signs of bank sloughing, slumping or failure</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>&gt; 80% of bank network stable</li> <li>No evidence of bank sloughing, slumping or failure</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Stream bend areas highly unstable</li> <li>Outer bank height 1.2 m above stream bank (2.1 m above stream bank for large mainstem areas)</li> <li>Bank overhang &gt; 0.8-1.0 m</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Stream bend areas unstable</li> <li>Outer bank height 0.9-1.2 m above stream bank (1.5-2.1 m above stream bank for large mainstem areas)</li> <li>Bank overhang 0.8-0.9m</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Stream bend areas stable</li> <li>Outer bank height 0.6-0.9 m above stream bank (1.2-1.5 m above stream bank for large mainstem areas)</li> <li>Bank overhang 0.6-0.8 m</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Stream bend areas very stable</li> <li>Height &lt; 0.6 m above stream (&lt; 1.2 m above stream bank for large mainstem areas)</li> <li>Bank overhang &lt; 0.6 m</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Young exposed tree roots abundant</li> <li>&gt; 6 recent large tree falls per stream mile</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Young exposed tree roots common</li> <li>4-5 recent large tree falls per stream mile</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Exposed tree roots predominantly old and large, smaller young roots scarce</li> <li>2-3 recent large tree falls per stream mile</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Exposed tree roots old, large and woody</li> <li>Generally 0-1 recent large tree falls per stream mile</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Bottom 1/3 of bank is highly erodible material</li> <li>Plant/soil matrix severely compromised</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Bottom 1/3 of bank is generally highly erodible material</li> <li>Plant/soil matrix compromised</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Bottom 1/3 of bank is generally highly resistant plant/soil matrix or material</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Bottom 1/3 of bank is generally highly resistant plant/soil matrix or material</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Channel cross-section is generally trapezoidally-shaped</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Channel cross-section is generally trapezoidally-shaped</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Channel cross-section is generally V- or U-shaped</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Channel cross-section is generally V- or U-shaped</li> </ul>
	Point range	<input type="checkbox"/> 0 <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 6 <input type="checkbox"/> 7 <input type="checkbox"/> 8
Channel Scouring/ Sediment Deposition	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>&gt; 75% embedded (&gt; 85% embedded for large mainstem areas)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>50-75% embedded (60-85% embedded for large mainstem areas)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>25-49% embedded (35-59% embedded for large mainstem areas)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Riffle embeddedness &lt; 25% sand-silt (&lt; 35% embedded for large mainstem areas)</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Few, if any, deep pools</li> <li>Pool substrate composition &gt;81% sand-silt</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Low to moderate number of deep pools</li> <li>Pool substrate composition 60-80% sand-silt</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Moderate number of deep pools</li> <li>Pool substrate composition 30-59% sand-silt</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>High number of deep pools (&gt; 61 cm deep) (&gt; 122 cm deep for large mainstem areas)</li> <li>Pool substrate composition &lt;30% sand-silt</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Streambed streak marks and/or "banana"-shaped sediment deposits common</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Streambed streak marks and/or "banana"-shaped sediment deposits common</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Streambed streak marks and/or "banana"-shaped sediment deposits uncommon</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Streambed streak marks and/or "banana"-shaped sediment deposits absent</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Fresh, large sand deposits very common in channel</li> <li>Moderate to heavy sand deposition along major portion of overbank area</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Fresh, large sand deposits common in channel</li> <li>Small localized areas of fresh sand deposits along top of low banks</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Fresh, large sand deposits uncommon in channel</li> <li>Small localized areas of fresh sand deposits along top of low banks</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Fresh, large sand deposits rare or absent from channel</li> <li>No evidence of fresh sediment deposition on overbank</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Point bars present at most stream bends, moderate to large and unstable with high amount of fresh sand</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Point bars common, moderate to large and unstable with high amount of fresh sand</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Point bars small and stable, well-vegetated and/or armoured with little or no fresh sand</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Point bars few, small and stable, well-vegetated and/or armoured with little or no fresh sand</li> </ul>
Point range	<input type="checkbox"/> 0 <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 <input type="checkbox"/> 8

Date: 2024-05-02 PN: 24009 Location: Mayfield road, Allua

Category	Poor	Fair	Good	Excellent
Physical Instream Habitat	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Wetted perimeter &lt; 40% of bottom channel width (&lt; 45% for large mainstem areas)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Wetted perimeter 40-60% of bottom channel width (45-65% for large mainstem areas)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Wetted perimeter 61-85% of bottom channel width (66-90% for large mainstem areas)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Wetted perimeter &gt; 85% of bottom channel width (&gt; 90% for large mainstem areas)</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Dominated by one habitat type (usually runs) and by one velocity and depth condition (slow and shallow) (for large mainstem areas, few riffles present, runs and pools dominant, velocity and depth diversity low)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Few pools present, riffles and runs dominant.</li> <li>Velocity and depth generally slow and shallow (for large mainstem areas, runs and pools dominant, velocity and depth diversity intermediate)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Good mix between riffles, runs and pools</li> <li>Relatively diverse velocity and depth of flow</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Riffles, runs and pool habitat present</li> <li>Diverse velocity and depth of flow present (i.e., slow, fast, shallow and deep water)</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Riffle substrate composition: predominantly gravel with high amount of sand</li> <li>&lt; 5% cobble</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Riffle substrate composition: predominantly small cobble, gravel and sand</li> <li>5-24% cobble</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Riffle substrate composition: good mix of gravel, cobble, and rubble material</li> <li>25-49% cobble</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Riffle substrate composition: cobble, gravel, rubble, boulder mix with little sand</li> <li>&gt; 50% cobble</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Riffle depth &lt; 10 cm for large mainstem areas</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Riffle depth 10-15 cm for large mainstem areas</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Riffle depth 15-20 cm for large mainstem areas</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Riffle depth &gt; 20 cm for large mainstem areas</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Large pools generally &lt; 30 cm deep (&lt; 61 cm for large mainstem areas) and devoid of overhead cover/structure</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Large pools generally 30-46 cm deep (61-91 cm for large mainstem areas) with little or no overhead cover/structure</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Large pools generally 46-61 cm deep (91-122 cm for large mainstem areas) with some overhead cover/structure</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Large pools generally &gt; 61 cm deep (&gt; 122 cm for large mainstem areas) with good overhead cover/structure</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Extensive channel alteration and/or point bar formation/enlargement</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Moderate amount of channel alteration and/or moderate increase in point bar formation/enlargement</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Slight amount of channel alteration and/or slight increase in point bar formation/enlargement</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No channel alteration or significant point bar formation/enlargement</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Riffle/Pool ratio 0.49:1 ; ≥1.51:1</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Riffle/Pool ratio 0.5-0.69:1 ; 1.31-1.5:1</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Riffle/Pool ratio 0.7-0.89:1 ; 1.11-1.3:1</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Riffle/Pool ratio 0.9-1.1:1</li> </ul>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Summer afternoon water temperature &gt; 27°C</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Summer afternoon water temperature 24-27°C</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Summer afternoon water temperature 20-24°C</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Summer afternoon water temperature &lt; 20°C</li> </ul>	
Point range	<input type="checkbox"/> 0 <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 <input type="checkbox"/> 8
Water Quality	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Substrate fouling level: High (&gt; 50%)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Substrate fouling level: Moderate (21-50%)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Substrate fouling level: Very light (11-20%)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Substrate fouling level: Rock underside (0-10%)</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Brown colour</li> <li>TDS: &gt; 150 mg/L</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Grey colour</li> <li>TDS: 101-150 mg/L</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Slightly grey colour</li> <li>TDS: 50-100 mg/L</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Clear flow</li> <li>TDS: &lt; 50 mg/L</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Objects visible to depth &lt; 0.15m below surface</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Objects visible to depth 0.15-0.5m below surface</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Objects visible to depth 0.5-1.0m below surface</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Objects visible to depth &gt; 1.0m below surface</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Moderate to strong organic odour</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Slight to moderate organic odour</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Slight organic odour</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No odour</li> </ul>
Point range	<input type="checkbox"/> 0 <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 <input type="checkbox"/> 8
Riparian Habitat Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Narrow riparian area of mostly non-woody vegetation</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Riparian area predominantly wooded but with major localized gaps</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Forested buffer generally &gt; 31 m wide along major portion of both banks</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Wide (&gt; 60 m) mature forested buffer along both banks</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Canopy coverage: &lt;50% shading (30% for large mainstem areas)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Canopy coverage: 50-60% shading (30-44% for large mainstem areas)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Canopy coverage: 60-79% shading (45-59% for large mainstem areas)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Canopy coverage: &gt;80% shading (&gt; 60% for large mainstem areas)</li> </ul>
Point range	<input type="checkbox"/> 0 <input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 <input type="checkbox"/> 7

Total overall score (0-42) = 20      Poor (<13)      Fair (13-24)      Good (25-34)      Excellent (>35)



Reach Characteristics Project Number: 24009

Date:	<u>2024-05-02</u>	Field Staff:	<u>GA HE</u>	Watershed/Subwatershed:	<u>Le Tabirale Crak</u>
Time:	<u>9:25 AM</u>	Stream:	<u>Kraser Drain</u>	UTM (Upstream):	
Weather:	<u>sunny, 18°C</u>	Reach:	<u>FD2</u>	UTM (Downstream):	

Land Use (Table 1) 1/3 Valley Type (Table 2) 1 Channel Type (Table 3) 11 Channel Zone (Table 4) 1 Flow Type (Table 5) 1  Evidence of Groundwater Location: \_\_\_\_\_ Photo: \_\_\_\_\_

**Riparian Vegetation**

Dominant Type (Table 6) 1/3 Coverage  None  1 - 4  Immature (<5)

Encroachment (Table 7) 2  Fragmented  4 - 10  Established (5-30)

Continuous  > 10  Mature (>30)

**Aquatic & Instream Vegetation**

Type (Table 8) 1/2 Woody Debris  In Cutbank  Low  In Channel  Mod  Not Present  High

Reach Coverage % 20 WDJ/50m: 0

*Possible grasses (riparian)*

**Water Quality**

Odour (Table 16) 1 Turbidity (Table 17) 2

**Channel Characteristics**

Sinuosity Type (Table 9)	<u>1</u>	Sinuosity Degree (Table 10)	<u>1</u>	Bank Angle	<input type="checkbox"/> 0 - 30	Bank Erosion (Table 19)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> < 5%	Clay/Silt	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Sand	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Gravel	<input type="checkbox"/>	Cobble	<input type="checkbox"/>	Boulder	<input type="checkbox"/>	Parent	<input type="checkbox"/>	Rootlets	<input type="checkbox"/>
Gradient (Table 11)	<u>1</u>	# of Channels (Table 12)	<u>1</u>	<input type="checkbox"/> 30 - 60	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 60 - 90	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 - 30%	<input type="checkbox"/> 30 - 60%	Bank	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Entrenchment (Table 13)	<u>2</u>	Bank Failure (Table 14)	<u>1 - few</u>	<input type="checkbox"/> 60 - 90	<input type="checkbox"/> Undercut	<input type="checkbox"/> 30 - 60%	<input type="checkbox"/> 60 - 100%	Riffle	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Down's Model (Table 15)	<u>S</u>	Bankfull Indicators (Table 18)	<u>5/3/4</u>	<input type="checkbox"/> Undercut		Pool		Pool	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Sed Sorting (Table 20)	<u>Mod</u>	Sediment Transport Observed?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Not Visible			Bed (if no riffle-pool morphology)		Bed	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Transport Mode (Table 21)	<u>3</u>	% of Bed Active	<u>N/A</u>			Bankfull Width (m)	<u>3.53</u>	Bankfull Width (m)	<u>3.79</u>	Bankfull Width (m)	<u>2.95</u>	Wetted Width (m)	<u>2.02</u>	Wetted Width (m)	<u>2.24</u>	Wetted Width (m)	<u>2.45</u>				
Geomorphic Units (Table 22)	<u>6/8</u>	Mass Movement (Table 23)	<u>N/A</u>	% rms: <u>75</u>		Bankfull Depth (m)	<u>0.65</u>	Bankfull Depth (m)	<u>0.74</u>	Bankfull Depth (m)	<u>0.61</u>	Wetted Depth (m)	<u>0.11</u>	Wetted Depth (m)	<u>0.17</u>	Wetted Depth (m)	<u>0.26</u>				
Riffle-Pool Spacing (m):	<u>/</u>	% Riffles:	<u>20</u>	% Pools:	<u>5</u>	Undercuts (m)	<u>/</u>	Undercuts (m)	<u>N/A</u>	Undercuts (m)	<u>/</u>	Velocity (m/s)	<u>/</u>	Velocity (m/s)	<u>/</u>	Velocity (m/s)	<u>0.131</u>				
						Pool Depth (m)	<u>/</u>	Pool Depth (m)	<u>/</u>	Pool Depth (m)	<u>/</u>	Velocity Estimate Method	<u>Wobble Bank</u>	Velocity Estimate Method	<u>/</u>	Velocity Estimate Method	<u>/</u>				
						Riffle Length (m)	<u>/</u>	Riffle Length (m)	<u>/</u>	Riffle Length (m)	<u>/</u>	Meander Amplitude (m)	<u>/</u>	Meander Amplitude (m)	<u>N/A</u>	Meander Amplitude (m)	<u>/</u>				

Notes: → Silt/sandy bed substrate with few riffles. Riffles upstream had gravel and cobbles.  
→ lack of pools since it was an dominant (1 scour pool identified)  
→ banks stable with lots of vegetation  
→ forested on L.B with grassy L.B. and some minimal encroachment of grasses in channel.

Photos: \_\_\_\_\_

**General Site Characteristics**

**Project Number:** 24009

<b>Date:</b>	2021-05-02	<b>Stream:</b>	Lyons Drain
<b>Time:</b>	2:45 pm	<b>Reach:</b>	LD1
<b>Weather:</b>	Sunny 18°C	<b>Location:</b>	Mayfield rd, Allog
<b>Field Staff:</b>	KA HF	<b>Watershed/Subwatershed:</b>	Ebbw Vale Creek

Features	Monitoring
Reach break	Long-profile
Station location	Monumented XS
Cross-section	Monumented photo
Flow direction	Monumented photo direction
Riffle	Sediment sampling
Pool	Erosion pins
Sediment bar	Scour chains
Eroded bank/slope	
Undercut bank	
Bank stabilization	
Leaning tree	
Fence	
Culvert/outfall	
Swamp/wetland	
Grasses	
Tree	
Instream log/tree	
Woody debris	
Beaver dam	
Vegetated island	

**Additional Symbols**

**Flow Type**

<b>H1</b> Standing water	<b>H1A</b> Back water
<b>H2</b> Scarcely perceptible flow	
<b>H3</b> Smooth surface flow	
<b>H4</b> Upwelling	
<b>H5</b> Rippled	
<b>H6</b> Unbroken standing wave	
<b>H7</b> Broken standing wave	
<b>H8</b> Chute	
<b>H9</b> Free fall	<b>H9A</b> Dissipates below free fall

**Substrate**

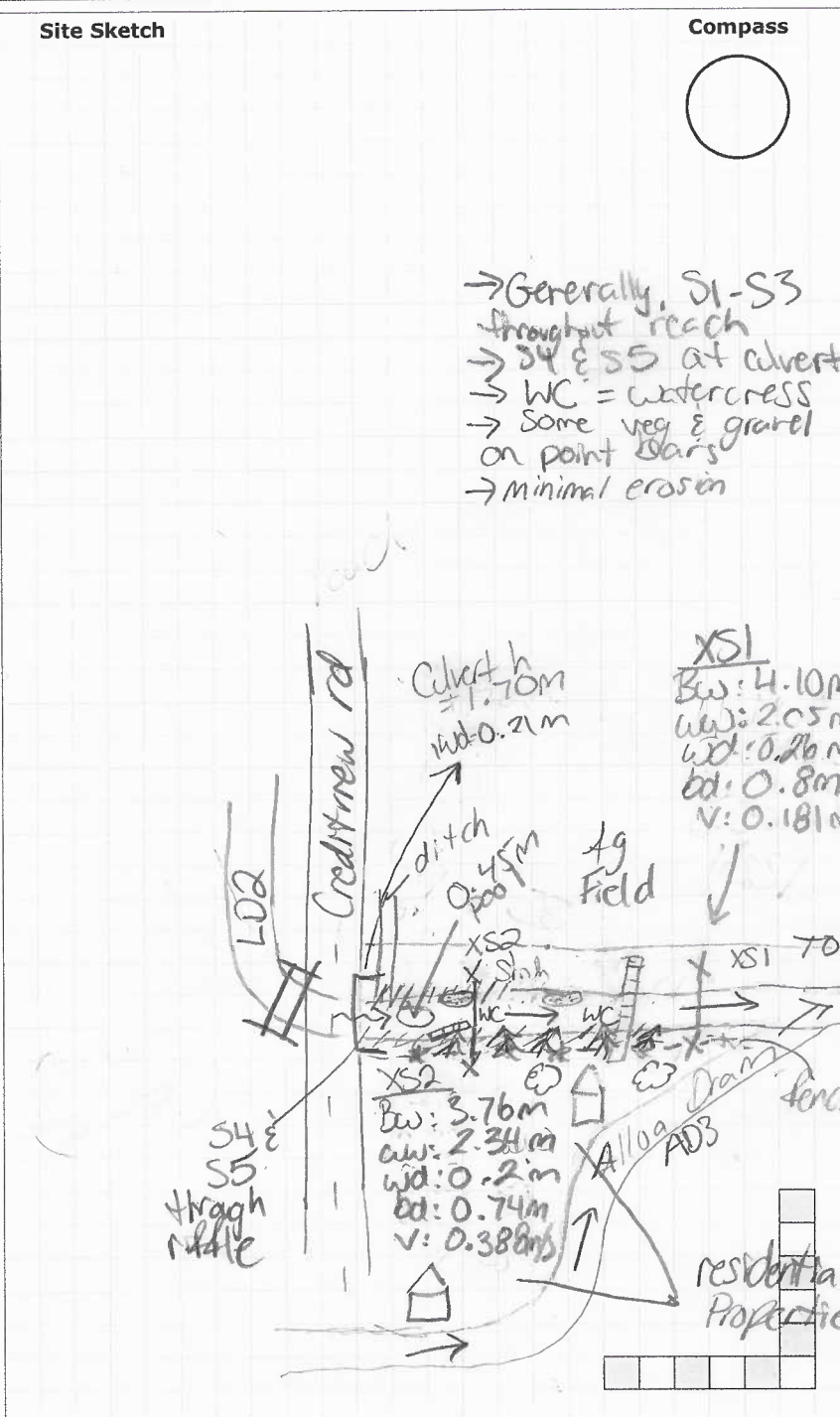
<b>S1</b> Silt	<b>S6</b> Small boulder
<b>S2</b> Sand	<b>S7</b> Large boulder
<b>S3</b> Gravel	<b>S8</b> Bimodal
<b>S4</b> Small cobble	<b>S9</b> Bedrock/till
<b>S5</b> Large cobble	

**Other**

<b>BM</b> Benchmark	<b>EP</b> Erosion pin
<b>BS</b> Backsight	<b>RB</b> Rebar
<b>DS</b> Downstream	<b>US</b> Upstream
<b>WDJ</b> Woody debris jam	<b>TR</b> Terrace
<b>VWC</b> Valley wall contact	<b>FC</b> Flood chute
<b>BOS</b> Bottom of slope	<b>FP</b> Flood plain
<b>TOS</b> Top of slope	<b>KP</b> Knick point

**Site Sketch**

**Compass**



**Photos:**

**Notes:**

Rapid Geomorphic Assessment

Project Number: 24009

Date:	2024-05-02	Stream:	Lyon's Drain
Time:	2:45 pm	Reach:	LDI
Weather:	Sunny, 18°C	Location:	Mayfield road, Alba
Field Staff:	RA HF	Watershed/Subwatershed:	Estabrooke Creek

Process	Geomorphological Indicator		Present?		Factor Value
	No.	Description	Yes	No	
Evidence of Aggradation (AI)	1	Lobate bar		✓	1/3
	2	Coarse materials in riffles embedded		✓	
	3	Siltation in pools		✓	
	4	Medial bars		✓	
	5	Accretion on point bars - minimally bars present	✓		
	6	Poor longitudinal sorting of bed materials		✓	
	7	Deposition in the overbank zone		✓	
Sum of indices =			1	6	0.143

Evidence of Degradation (DI)	1	Exposed bridge footing(s)	N/A		0/6
	2	Exposed sanitary / storm sewer / pipeline / etc.	N/A		
	3	Elevated storm sewer outfall(s)	N/A		
	4	Undermined gabion baskets / concrete aprons / etc.	N/A		
	5	Scour pools downstream of culverts / storm sewer outlets		✓	
	6	Cut face on bar forms		✓	
	7	Head cutting due to knickpoint migration		✓	
	8	Terrace cut through older bar material		✓	
	9	Suspended armour layer visible in bank		✓	
	10	Channel worn into undisturbed overburden / bedrock		✓	
Sum of indices =			0	6	0.0

Evidence of Widening (WI)	1	Fallen / leaning trees / fence posts / etc.	✓		1/8
	2	Occurrence of large organic debris		✓	
	3	Exposed tree roots		✓	
	4	Basal scour on inside meander bends		✓	
	5	Basal scour on both sides of channel through riffle		✓	
	6	Outflanked gabion baskets / concrete walls / etc.	N/A		
	7	Length of basal scour >50% through subject reach		✓	
	8	Exposed length of previously buried pipe / cable / etc.		✓	
	9	Fracture lines along top of bank		✓	
	10	Exposed building foundation	N/A		
Sum of indices =			1	7	0.125

Evidence of Planimetric Form Adjustment (PI)	1	Formation of chute(s)		✓	0/7
	2	Single thread channel to multiple channel		✓	
	3	Evolution of pool-riffle form to low bed relief form		✓	
	4	Cut-off channel(s)		✓	
	5	Formation of island(s)		✓	
	6	Thalweg alignment out of phase with meander form		✓	
	7	Bar forms poorly formed / reworked / removed		✓	
Sum of indices =			0	7	0.0

Notes:	Stability Index (SI) = (AI+DI+WI+PI)/4 = 0.067		
	In Regime	In Transition/Stress	In Adjustment
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 0.00 - 0.20	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.21 - 0.40	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.41

**Rapid Stream Assessment Technique** Project Number: *24009*

<b>Date:</b>	<i>2024-05-02</i>	<b>Stream:</b>	<i>Lyons Drain</i>
<b>Time:</b>	<i>2:45 pm</i>	<b>Reach:</b>	<i>LD1</i>
<b>Weather:</b>	<i>Sunny, 18°</i>	<b>Location:</b>	<i>Mainfield road, Aliso</i>
<b>Field Staff:</b>	<i>RA HF</i>	<b>Watershed/Subwatershed:</b>	<i>Ebbrooke Creek</i>

Category	Poor	Fair	Good	Excellent
Channel Stability	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>&lt; 50% of bank network stable</li> <li>Recent bank sloughing, slumping or failure frequently observed</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>50-70% of bank network stable</li> <li>Recent signs of bank sloughing, slumping or failure fairly common</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>71-80% of bank network stable</li> <li>Infrequent signs of bank sloughing, slumping or failure</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>&gt; 80% of bank network stable</li> <li>No evidence of bank sloughing, slumping or failure</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Stream bend areas highly unstable</li> <li>Outer bank height 1.2 m above stream bank (2.1 m above stream bank for large mainstem areas)</li> <li>Bank overhang &gt; 0.8-1.0 m</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Stream bend areas unstable</li> <li>Outer bank height 0.9-1.2 m above stream bank (1.5-2.1 m above stream bank for large mainstem areas)</li> <li>Bank overhang 0.8-0.9m</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Stream bend areas stable</li> <li>Outer bank height 0.6-0.9 m above stream bank (1.2-1.5 m above stream bank for large mainstem areas)</li> <li>Bank overhang 0.6-0.8 m</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Stream bend areas very stable</li> <li>Height &lt; 0.6 m above stream (&lt; 1.2 m above stream bank for large mainstem areas)</li> <li>Bank overhang &lt; 0.6 m</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Young exposed tree roots abundant</li> <li>&gt; 6 recent large tree falls per stream mile</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Young exposed tree roots common</li> <li>4-5 recent large tree falls per stream mile</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Exposed tree roots predominantly old and large, smaller young roots scarce</li> <li>2-3 recent large tree falls per stream mile</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Exposed tree roots old, large and woody</li> <li>Generally 0-1 recent large tree falls per stream mile</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Bottom 1/3 of bank is highly erodible material</li> <li>Plant/soil matrix severely compromised</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Bottom 1/3 of bank is generally highly erodible material</li> <li>Plant/soil matrix compromised</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Bottom 1/3 of bank is generally highly resistant plant/soil matrix or material</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Bottom 1/3 of bank is generally highly resistant plant/soil matrix or material</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Channel cross-section is generally trapezoidally-shaped</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Channel cross-section is generally trapezoidally-shaped</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Channel cross-section is generally V- or U-shaped</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Channel cross-section is generally V- or U-shaped</li> </ul>
	Point range	<input type="checkbox"/> 0 <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 7 <input type="checkbox"/> 8
Channel Scouring/ Sediment Deposition	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>&gt; 75% embedded (&gt; 85% embedded for large mainstem areas)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>50-75% embedded (60-85% embedded for large mainstem areas)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>25-49% embedded (35-59% embedded for large mainstem areas)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Riffle embeddedness &lt; 25% sand-silt (&lt; 35% embedded for large mainstem areas)</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Few, if any, deep pools</li> <li>Pool substrate composition &gt;81% sand-silt</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Low to moderate number of deep pools</li> <li>Pool substrate composition 60-80% sand-silt</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Moderate number of deep pools</li> <li>Pool substrate composition 30-59% sand-silt</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>High number of deep pools (&gt; 61 cm deep) (&gt; 122 cm deep for large mainstem areas)</li> <li>Pool substrate composition &lt;30% sand-silt</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Streambed streak marks and/or "banana"-shaped sediment deposits common</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Streambed streak marks and/or "banana"-shaped sediment deposits common</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Streambed streak marks and/or "banana"-shaped sediment deposits uncommon</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Streambed streak marks and/or "banana"-shaped sediment deposits absent</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Fresh, large sand deposits very common in channel</li> <li>Moderate to heavy sand deposition along major portion of overbank area</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Fresh, large sand deposits common in channel</li> <li>Small localized areas of fresh sand deposits along top of low banks</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Fresh, large sand deposits uncommon in channel</li> <li>Small localized areas of fresh sand deposits along top of low banks</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Fresh, large sand deposits rare or absent from channel</li> <li>No evidence of fresh sediment deposition on overbank</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Point bars present at most stream bends, moderate to large and unstable with high amount of fresh sand</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Point bars common, moderate to large and unstable with high amount of fresh sand</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Point bars small and stable, well-vegetated and/or armoured with little or no fresh sand</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Point bars few, small and stable, well-vegetated and/or armoured with little or no fresh sand</li> </ul>
Point range	<input type="checkbox"/> 0 <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 <input type="checkbox"/> 8

Date: 2024-05-02 PN: 24009 Location: Mayfield road Alcoa

Category	Poor	Fair	Good	Excellent
Physical Instream Habitat  <i>one riffle</i>  <i>one pool</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Wetted perimeter &lt; 40% of bottom channel width (&lt; 45% for large mainstem areas)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Wetted perimeter 40-60% of bottom channel width (45-65% for large mainstem areas)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Wetted perimeter 61-85% of bottom channel width (66-90% for large mainstem areas)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Wetted perimeter &gt; 85% of bottom channel width (&gt; 90% for large mainstem areas)</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Dominated by one habitat type (usually runs) and by one velocity and depth condition (slow and shallow) (for large mainstem areas, few riffles present, runs and pools dominant, velocity and depth diversity low)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Few pools present, riffles and runs dominant.</li> <li>Velocity and depth generally slow and shallow (for large mainstem areas, runs and pools dominant, velocity and depth diversity intermediate)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Good mix between riffles, runs and pools</li> <li>Relatively diverse velocity and depth of flow</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Riffles, runs and pool habitat present</li> <li>Diverse velocity and depth of flow present (i.e., slow, fast, shallow and deep water)</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Riffle substrate composition: predominantly gravel with high amount of sand &lt; 5% cobble</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Riffle substrate composition: predominantly small cobble, gravel and sand</li> <li>5-24% cobble</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Riffle substrate composition: good mix of gravel, cobble, and rubble material</li> <li>25-49% cobble</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Riffle substrate composition: cobble, gravel, rubble, boulder mix with little sand</li> <li>&gt; 50% cobble</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Riffle depth &lt; 10 cm for large mainstem areas</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Riffle depth 10-15 cm for large mainstem areas</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Riffle depth 15-20 cm for large mainstem areas</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Riffle depth &gt; 20 cm for large mainstem areas</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Large pools generally &lt; 30 cm deep (&lt; 61 cm for large mainstem areas) and devoid of overhead cover/structure</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Large pools generally 30-46 cm deep (61-91 cm for large mainstem areas) with little or no overhead cover/structure</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Large pools generally 46-61 cm deep (91-122 cm for large mainstem areas) with some overhead cover/structure</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Large pools generally &gt; 61 cm deep (&gt; 122 cm for large mainstem areas) with good overhead cover/structure</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Extensive channel alteration and/or point bar formation/enlargement</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Moderate amount of channel alteration and/or moderate increase in point bar formation/enlargement</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Slight amount of channel alteration and/or slight increase in point bar formation/enlargement</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No channel alteration or significant point bar formation/enlargement</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Riffle/Pool ratio 0.49:1 ; <math>\geq 1.51:1</math></li> <li>Summer afternoon water temperature &gt; 27°C</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Riffle/Pool ratio 0.5-0.69:1 ; 1.31-1.5:1</li> <li>Summer afternoon water temperature 24-27°C</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Riffle/Pool ratio 0.7-0.89:1 ; 1.11-1.3:1</li> <li>Summer afternoon water temperature 20-24°C</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Riffle/Pool ratio 0.9-1.1:1</li> <li>Summer afternoon water temperature &lt; 20°C</li> </ul>

Point range  0  1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8

Water Quality	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Substrate fouling level: High (&gt; 50%)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Substrate fouling level: Moderate (21-50%)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Substrate fouling level: Very light (11-20%)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Substrate fouling level: Rock underside (0-10%)</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Brown colour</li> <li>TDS: &gt; 150 mg/L</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Grey colour</li> <li>TDS: 101-150 mg/L</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Slightly grey colour</li> <li>TDS: 50-100 mg/L</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Clear flow</li> <li>TDS: &lt; 50 mg/L</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Objects visible to depth &lt; 0.15m below surface</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Objects visible to depth 0.15-0.5m below surface</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Objects visible to depth 0.5-1.0m below surface</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Objects visible to depth &gt; 1.0m below surface</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Moderate to strong organic odour</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Slight to moderate organic odour</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Slight organic odour</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No odour</li> </ul>

Point range  0  1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8

Riparian Habitat Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Narrow riparian area of mostly non-woody vegetation</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Riparian area predominantly wooded but with major localized gaps</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Forested buffer generally &gt; 31 m wide along major portion of both banks</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Wide (&gt; 60 m) mature forested buffer along both banks</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Canopy coverage: &lt;50% shading (30% for large mainstem areas)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Canopy coverage: 50-60% shading (30-44% for large mainstem areas)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Canopy coverage: 60-79% shading (45-59% for large mainstem areas)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Canopy coverage: &gt;80% shading (&gt; 60% for large mainstem areas)</li> </ul>

Point range  0  1  2  3  4  5  6  7

Total overall score (0-42) = 25 Poor (<13) Fair (13-24) **Good (25-34)** Excellent (>35)

Reach Characteristics Project Number: 24009

Date:	2024-05-02	Field Staff:	RA HE	Watershed/Subwatershed:	Etobicoke Creek
Time:	2:45 pm	Stream:	Lyons Drain	UTM (Upstream):	
Weather:	Sunny, 18°C	Reach:	LD1	UTM (Downstream):	

Land Use (Table 1) **H17** Valley Type (Table 2) **1** Channel Type (Table 3) **11** Channel Zone (Table 4) **3** Flow Type (Table 5) **1**  Evidence of Groundwater Location: *Central of reach* Photo: *144617 & 144835*

Riparian Vegetation			
Dominant Type (Table 6)	<b>V2</b>	Coverage	Age (yrs)
Encroachment (Table 7)	<b>2</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> None <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Fragmented <input type="checkbox"/> Continuous	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1 - 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 - 10 <input type="checkbox"/> > 10 <input type="checkbox"/> Immature (<5) <input type="checkbox"/> Established (5-30) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Mature (>30)

Aquatic & Instream Vegetation			
Type (Table 8)	<b>2</b>	Woody Debris	WD Density (WDJ/50m)
Reach Coverage %	<b>20</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> In Cutbank <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> In Channel <input type="checkbox"/> Not Present	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Low <input type="checkbox"/> Mod <input type="checkbox"/> High

Water Quality	
Odour (Table 16)	Turbidity (Table 17)
<b>1</b>	<b>2</b>

**Channel Characteristics**

Sinuosity Type (Table 9)	<b>1</b>	Sinuosity Degree (Table 10)	<b>1</b>	Bank Angle	<input type="checkbox"/> 0 - 30 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 30 - 60 <input type="checkbox"/> 60 - 90 <input type="checkbox"/> Undercut	Bank Erosion (Table 19)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> < 5% <input type="checkbox"/> 5 - 30% <input type="checkbox"/> 30 - 60% <input type="checkbox"/> 60 - 100%	Clay/Silt	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Sand	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Gravel	<input type="checkbox"/>	Cobble	<input type="checkbox"/>	Boulder	<input type="checkbox"/>	Parent	<input type="checkbox"/>	Rootlets	<input type="checkbox"/>
Gradient (Table 11)	<b>1</b>	# of Channels (Table 12)	<b>1</b>	Bank Failure (Table 14)	<b>NA</b>	Bankfull Width (m)	<b>4.10</b>	Bankfull Depth (m)	<b>0.8</b>	Undercuts (m)	<b>/</b>	Wetted Width (m)	<b>2.05</b>	Wetted Depth (m)	<b>0.26</b>	Velocity (m/s)	<b>0.181</b>	Velocity Estimate Method	<b>Wdtd</b>	Meander Amplitude (m)	<b>/</b>
Entrenchment (Table 13)	<b>2</b>	Bankfull Indicators (Table 18)	<b>6/3/5</b>	Sediment Transport Observed?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Not Visible	Pool Depth (m)	<b>0.45</b>	Riffle Length (m)	<b>/</b>	Bankfull Width (m)	<b>3.76</b>	Wetted Width (m)	<b>2.34</b>	Wetted Depth (m)	<b>0.20</b>	Velocity (m/s)	<b>0.388</b>	Velocity Estimate Method	<b>Wdtd</b>	Meander Amplitude (m)	<b>/</b>
Down's Model (Table 15)	<b>S</b>	% of Bed Active	<b>N/A</b>	Mass Movement (Table 23)	<input type="checkbox"/>	% runs	<b>90</b>	% Pools	<b>5</b>	Bankfull Width (m)	<b>/</b>	Wetted Width (m)	<b>/</b>	Wetted Depth (m)	<b>/</b>	Velocity (m/s)	<b>/</b>	Velocity Estimate Method	<b>/</b>	Meander Amplitude (m)	<b>/</b>
Sed Sorting (Table 20)	<b>Mod</b>	% of Bed Active	<b>N/A</b>	Mass Movement (Table 23)	<input type="checkbox"/>	Pool Depth (m)	<b>/</b>	% Pools	<b>5</b>	Bankfull Width (m)	<b>/</b>	Wetted Width (m)	<b>/</b>	Wetted Depth (m)	<b>/</b>	Velocity (m/s)	<b>/</b>	Velocity Estimate Method	<b>/</b>	Meander Amplitude (m)	<b>/</b>
Transport Mode (Table 21)	<b>2</b>	% of Bed Active	<b>N/A</b>	Mass Movement (Table 23)	<input type="checkbox"/>	Pool Depth (m)	<b>/</b>	% Pools	<b>5</b>	Bankfull Width (m)	<b>/</b>	Wetted Width (m)	<b>/</b>	Wetted Depth (m)	<b>/</b>	Velocity (m/s)	<b>/</b>	Velocity Estimate Method	<b>/</b>	Meander Amplitude (m)	<b>/</b>
Geomorphic Units (Table 22)	<b>8</b>	% of Bed Active	<b>N/A</b>	Mass Movement (Table 23)	<input type="checkbox"/>	Pool Depth (m)	<b>/</b>	% Pools	<b>5</b>	Bankfull Width (m)	<b>/</b>	Wetted Width (m)	<b>/</b>	Wetted Depth (m)	<b>/</b>	Velocity (m/s)	<b>/</b>	Velocity Estimate Method	<b>/</b>	Meander Amplitude (m)	<b>/</b>
Riffle-Pool Spacing (m):	<b>N/A</b>	% of Bed Active	<b>N/A</b>	Mass Movement (Table 23)	<input type="checkbox"/>	Pool Depth (m)	<b>/</b>	% Pools	<b>5</b>	Bankfull Width (m)	<b>/</b>	Wetted Width (m)	<b>/</b>	Wetted Depth (m)	<b>/</b>	Velocity (m/s)	<b>/</b>	Velocity Estimate Method	<b>/</b>	Meander Amplitude (m)	<b>/</b>

Notes: → There was one pool/riffle sequence observed at the culvert.  
 → Leaning trees & shrubs were observed on right bank while grasses (established) dominantes the left bank.  
 → Small reach (reach break @ road)  
 → Silty/sandy bed with some bar formation (sand, gravel, vegetation on bars)  
 → Minimal erosion throughout despite leaning trees on right bank.

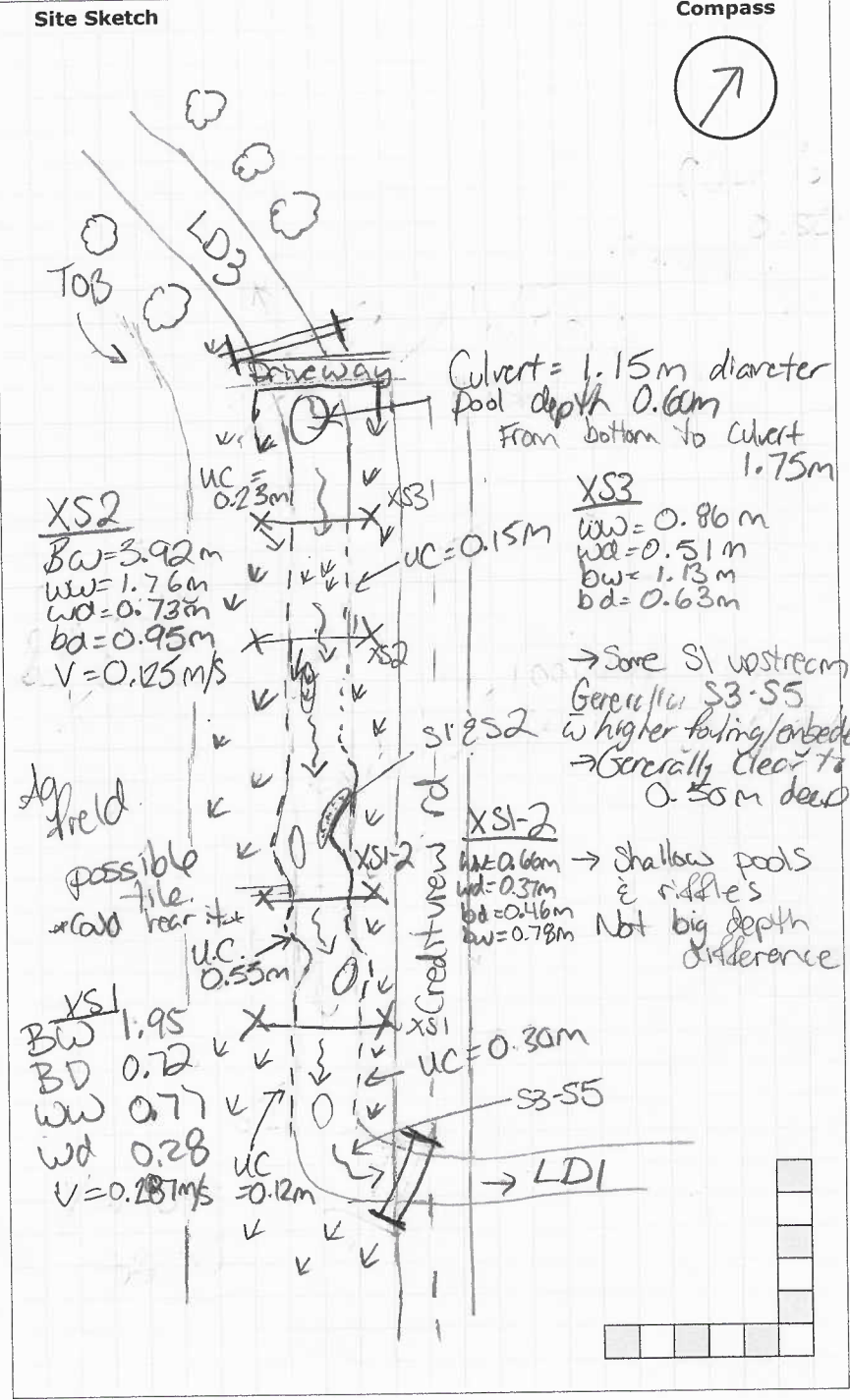
Photos:

**General Site Characteristics**

**Project Number:** 24009

<b>Date:</b>	2024-05-02	<b>Stream:</b>	Lyon's Drain
<b>Time:</b>	2:50 pm	<b>Reach:</b>	LD2
<b>Weather:</b>	Sunny, 18°C	<b>Location:</b>	Mayfield road, Allse
<b>Field Staff:</b>	RA HF	<b>Watershed/Subwatershed:</b>	Fibrevale Creek

Features	Monitoring
Reach break	Long-profile
Station location	Monumented XS
Cross-section	Monumented photo
Flow direction	Monumented photo direction
Riffle	Sediment sampling
Pool	Erosion pins
Sediment bar	Scour chains
Eroded bank/slope	<b>Additional Symbols</b>
Undercut bank	
Bank stabilization	
Leaning tree	
Fence	
Culvert/outfall	
Swamp/wetland	
Grasses	
Tree	
Instream log/tree	
Woody debris	
Beaver dam	
Vegetated island	
<b>Flow Type</b>	
<b>H1</b> Standing water	<b>H1A</b> Back water
<b>H2</b> Scarcely perceptible flow	
<b>H3</b> Smooth surface flow	
<b>H4</b> Upwelling	
<b>H5</b> Rippled	
<b>H6</b> Unbroken standing wave	
<b>H7</b> Broken standing wave	
<b>H8</b> Chute	
<b>H9</b> Free fall	<b>H9A</b> Dissipates below free fall
<b>Substrate</b>	
<b>S1</b> Silt	<b>S6</b> Small boulder
<b>S2</b> Sand	<b>S7</b> Large boulder
<b>S3</b> Gravel	<b>S8</b> Bimodal
<b>S4</b> Small cobble	<b>S9</b> Bedrock/till
<b>S5</b> Large cobble	
<b>Other</b>	
<b>BM</b> Benchmark	<b>EP</b> Erosion pin
<b>BS</b> Backsight	<b>RB</b> Rebar
<b>DS</b> Downstream	<b>US</b> Upstream
<b>WDJ</b> Woody debris jam	<b>TR</b> Terrace
<b>VWC</b> Valley wall contact	<b>FC</b> Flood chute
<b>BOS</b> Bottom of slope	<b>FP</b> Flood plain
<b>TOS</b> Top of slope	<b>KP</b> Knick point



**Photos:**

**Notes:** Multi-flow paths mid-reach

XS2 taken across multiple flow paths (other XS's taken across single pathways).

**Rapid Geomorphic Assessment**

**Project Number:** 24009

<b>Date:</b>	2024-05-02	<b>Stream:</b>	Lyons Drain
<b>Time:</b>	2:50 pm	<b>Reach:</b>	LD2
<b>Weather:</b>	sunny, 18°C	<b>Location:</b>	Mayfield road, Alloa
<b>Field Staff:</b>	RA HF	<b>Watershed/Subwatershed:</b>	Edinburgh Creek

Process	Geomorphological Indicator		Present?		Factor Value
	No.	Description	Yes	No	
Evidence of Aggradation (AI)	1	Lobate bar		✓	1/5
	2	Coarse materials in riffles embedded	✓	✓	
	3	Siltation in pools - only in scour pool		✓	
	4	Medial bars		✓	
	5	Accretion on point bars		✓	
	6	Poor longitudinal sorting of bed materials		✓	
	7	Deposition in the overbank zone		✓	
Sum of indices =			1	6	0.143

Evidence of Degradation (DI)	1	Exposed bridge footing(s)		N/A	1/6
	2	Exposed sanitary / storm sewer / pipeline / etc.		N/A	
	3	Elevated storm sewer outfall(s)		N/A	
	4	Undermined gabion baskets / concrete aprons / etc.		N/A	
	5	Scour pools downstream of culverts / storm sewer outlets	✓		
	6	Cut face on bar forms		✓	
	7	Head cutting due to knickpoint migration		✓	
	8	Terrace cut through older bar material		✓	
	9	Suspended armour layer visible in bank		✓	
	10	Channel worn into undisturbed overburden / bedrock		✓	
Sum of indices =			1	5	0.167

Evidence of Widening (WI)	1	Fallen / leaning trees / fence posts / etc.		✓	1/8
	2	Occurrence of large organic debris		✓	
	3	Exposed tree roots		✓	
	4	Basal scour on inside meander bends		✓	
	5	Basal scour on both sides of channel through riffle		✓	
	6	Outflanked gabion baskets / concrete walls / etc.		N/A	
	7	Length of basal scour >50% through subject reach	✓		
	8	Exposed length of previously buried pipe / cable / etc.		✓	
	9	Fracture lines along top of bank		✓	
	10	Exposed building foundation		N/A	
Sum of indices =			1	7	0.125

Evidence of Planimetric Form Adjustment (PI)	1	Formation of chute(s)		✓	2/7
	2	Single thread channel to multiple channel	✓	✓	
	3	Evolution of pool-riffle form to low bed relief form		✓	
	4	Cut-off channel(s)		✓	
	5	Formation of island(s)		✓	
	6	Thalweg alignment out of phase with meander form		✓	
	7	Bar forms poorly formed / reworked / removed	✓		
Sum of indices =			2	5	0.286

**Stability Index (SI) = (AI+DI+WI+PI)/4 = 0.180**

In Regime	In Transition/Stress	In Adjustment
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 0.00 - 0.20	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.21 - 0.40	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.41

**Notes:**



Rapid Stream Assessment Technique Project Number: 24009

Date:	2024-05-02	Stream:	Lyon Drain
Time:	2:50 pm	Reach:	L02
Weather:	Sunny 18°C	Location:	Mayfield rd, Alton
Field Staff:	RA HF	Watershed/Subwatershed:	Etobicoke Creek

Category	Poor	Fair	Good	Excellent
Channel Stability	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>&lt; 50% of bank network stable</li> <li>Recent bank sloughing, slumping or failure frequently observed</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>50-70% of bank network stable</li> <li>Recent signs of bank sloughing, slumping or failure fairly common</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>71-80% of bank network stable</li> <li>Infrequent signs of bank sloughing, slumping or failure</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>&gt; 80% of bank network stable</li> <li>No evidence of bank sloughing, slumping or failure</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Stream bend areas highly unstable</li> <li>Outer bank height 1.2 m above stream bank (2.1 m above stream bank for large mainstem areas)</li> <li>Bank overhang &gt; 0.8-1.0 m</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Stream bend areas unstable</li> <li>Outer bank height 0.9-1.2 m above stream bank (1.5-2.1 m above stream bank for large mainstem areas)</li> <li>Bank overhang 0.8-0.9m</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Stream bend areas stable</li> <li>Outer bank height 0.6-0.9 m above stream bank (1.2-1.5 m above stream bank for large mainstem areas)</li> <li>Bank overhang 0.6-0.8 m</li> <li><i>minimal undercutting</i></li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Stream bend areas very stable</li> <li>Height &lt; 0.6 m above stream (&lt; 1.2 m above stream bank for large mainstem areas)</li> <li>Bank overhang &lt; 0.6 m</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Young exposed tree roots abundant</li> <li>&gt; 6 recent large tree falls per stream mile</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Young exposed tree roots common</li> <li>4-5 recent large tree falls per stream mile</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Exposed tree roots predominantly old and large, smaller young roots scarce</li> <li>2-3 recent large tree falls per stream mile</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Exposed tree roots old, large and woody</li> <li>Generally 0-1 recent large tree falls per stream mile</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Bottom 1/3 of bank is highly erodible material</li> <li>Plant/soil matrix severely compromised</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Bottom 1/3 of bank is generally highly erodible material</li> <li>Plant/soil matrix compromised</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Bottom 1/3 of bank is generally highly resistant plant/soil matrix or material</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Bottom 1/3 of bank is generally highly resistant plant/soil matrix or material</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Channel cross-section is generally trapezoidally-shaped</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Channel cross-section is generally trapezoidally-shaped</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Channel cross-section is generally V- or U-shaped</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Channel cross-section is generally V- or U-shaped</li> </ul>
Point range	<input type="checkbox"/> 0 <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 7 <input type="checkbox"/> 8	<input type="checkbox"/> 9 <input type="checkbox"/> 10 <input type="checkbox"/> 11

Channel Scouring/ Sediment Deposition	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>&gt; 75% embedded (&gt; 85% embedded for large mainstem areas)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>50-75% embedded (60-85% embedded for large mainstem areas)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>25-49% embedded (35-59% embedded for large mainstem areas)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Riffle embeddedness &lt; 25% sand-silt (&lt; 35% embedded for large mainstem areas)</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Few, if any, deep pools</li> <li>Pool substrate composition &gt;81% sand-silt</li> <li><i>few pools not too deep</i></li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Low to moderate number of deep pools</li> <li>Pool substrate composition 60-80% sand-silt</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Moderate number of deep pools</li> <li>Pool substrate composition 30-59% sand-silt</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>High number of deep pools (&gt; 61 cm deep) (&gt; 122 cm deep for large mainstem areas)</li> <li>Pool substrate composition &lt;30% sand-silt</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Streambed streak marks and/or "banana"-shaped sediment deposits common</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Streambed streak marks and/or "banana"-shaped sediment deposits common</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Streambed streak marks and/or "banana"-shaped sediment deposits uncommon</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Streambed streak marks and/or "banana"-shaped sediment deposits absent</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Fresh, large sand deposits very common in channel</li> <li>Moderate to heavy sand deposition along major portion of overbank area</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Fresh, large sand deposits common in channel</li> <li>Small localized areas of fresh sand deposits along top of low banks</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Fresh, large sand deposits uncommon in channel</li> <li>Small localized areas of fresh sand deposits along top of low banks</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Fresh, large sand deposits rare or absent from channel</li> <li>No evidence of fresh sediment deposition on overbank</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Point bars present at most stream bends, moderate to large and unstable with high amount of fresh sand</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Point bars common, moderate to large and unstable with high amount of fresh sand</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Point bars small and stable, well-vegetated and/or armoured with little or no fresh sand</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Point bars few, small and stable, well-vegetated and/or armoured with little or no fresh sand</li> </ul>
Point range	<input type="checkbox"/> 0 <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 <input type="checkbox"/> 8

Date: 2024-05-02 PN: 24009 Location: Mayfield rd, Alton

Category	Poor	Fair	Good	Excellent
Physical Instream Habitat	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Wetted perimeter &lt; 40% of bottom channel width (&lt; 45% for large mainstem areas)</li> <li>Dominated by one habitat type (usually runs) and by one velocity and depth condition (slow and shallow) (for large mainstem areas, few riffles present, runs and pools dominant, velocity and depth diversity low)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Wetted perimeter 40-60% of bottom channel width (45-65% for large mainstem areas)</li> <li>Few pools present, riffles and runs dominant.</li> <li>Velocity and depth generally slow and shallow (for large mainstem areas, runs and pools dominant, velocity and depth diversity intermediate)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Wetted perimeter 61-85% of bottom channel width (66-90% for large mainstem areas)</li> <li>Good mix between riffles, runs and pools</li> <li>Relatively diverse velocity and depth of flow</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Wetted perimeter &gt; 85% of bottom channel width (&gt; 90% for large mainstem areas)</li> <li>Riffles, runs and pool habitat present</li> <li>Diverse velocity and depth of flow present (i.e., slow, fast, shallow and deep water)</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Riffle substrate composition: predominantly gravel with high amount of sand</li> <li>&lt; 5% cobble</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Riffle substrate composition: predominantly small cobble, gravel and sand</li> <li>5-24% cobble</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Riffle substrate composition: good mix of gravel, cobble, and rubble material</li> <li>25-49% cobble</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Riffle substrate composition: cobble, gravel, rubble, boulder mix with little sand</li> <li>&gt; 50% cobble</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Riffle depth &lt; 10 cm for large mainstem areas</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Riffle depth 10-15 cm for large mainstem areas</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Riffle depth 15-20 cm for large mainstem areas</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Riffle depth &gt; 20 cm for large mainstem areas</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Large pools generally &lt; 30 cm deep (&lt; 61 cm for large mainstem areas) and devoid of overhead cover/structure</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Large pools generally 30-46 cm deep (61-91 cm for large mainstem areas) with little or no overhead cover/structure</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Large pools generally 46-61 cm deep (91-122 cm for large mainstem areas) with some overhead cover/structure</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Large pools generally &gt; 61 cm deep (&gt; 122 cm for large mainstem areas) with good overhead cover/structure</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Extensive channel alteration and/or point bar formation/enlargement</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Moderate amount of channel alteration and/or moderate increase in point bar formation/enlargement</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Slight amount of channel alteration and/or slight increase in point bar formation/enlargement</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No channel alteration or significant point bar formation/enlargement</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Riffle/Pool ratio 0.49:1 ; ≥1.51:1</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Riffle/Pool ratio 0.5-0.69:1 ; 1.31-1.5:1</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Riffle/Pool ratio 0.7-0.89:1 ; 1.11-1.3:1</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Riffle/Pool ratio 0.9-1.1:1</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Summer afternoon water temperature &gt; 27°C</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Summer afternoon water temperature 24-27°C</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Summer afternoon water temperature 20-24°C</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Summer afternoon water temperature &lt; 20°C <i>N/A</i></li> </ul>
	Point range	<input type="checkbox"/> 0 <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6
Water Quality	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Substrate fouling level: High (&gt; 50%)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Substrate fouling level: Moderate (21-50%)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Substrate fouling level: Very light (11-20%)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Substrate fouling level: Rock underside (0-10%)</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Brown colour</li> <li>TDS: &gt; 150 mg/L</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Grey colour</li> <li>TDS: 101-150 mg/L</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Slightly grey colour</li> <li>TDS: 50-100 mg/L</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Clear flow</li> <li>TDS: &lt; 50 mg/L</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Objects visible to depth &lt; 0.15m below surface</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Objects visible to depth 0.15-0.5m below surface</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Objects visible to depth 0.5-1.0m below surface</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Objects visible to depth &gt; 1.0m below surface</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Moderate to strong organic odour</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Slight to moderate organic odour</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Slight organic odour</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No odour</li> </ul>
Point range	<input type="checkbox"/> 0 <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 <input type="checkbox"/> 8
Riparian Habitat Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Narrow riparian area of mostly non-woody vegetation</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Riparian area predominantly wooded but with major localized gaps</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Forested buffer generally &gt; 31 m wide along major portion of both banks</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Wide (&gt; 60 m) mature forested buffer along both banks</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Canopy coverage: &lt;50% shading (30% for large mainstem areas)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Canopy coverage: 50-60% shading (30-44% for large mainstem areas)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Canopy coverage: 60-79% shading (45-59% for large mainstem areas)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Canopy coverage: &gt;80% shading (&gt; 60% for large mainstem areas)</li> </ul>
Point range	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 0 <input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 <input type="checkbox"/> 7

Total overall score (0-42) = <u>22</u>	Poor (<13)	Fair (13-24)	Good (25-34)	Excellent (>35)
--	------------	--------------	--------------	-----------------

Reach Characteristics **Project Number:** 24009

Date:	2024-05-02	Field Staff:	RA HF	Watershed/Subwatershed:	Edible Creek
Time:	2:50 pm	Stream:	Lyons Drain	UTM (Upstream):	
Weather:	Sunny, 18°C	Reach:	LDR	UTM (Downstream):	

Land Use (Table 1) **3** Valley Type (Table 2) **1** Channel Type (Table 3) **12** Channel Zone (Table 4) **2** Flow Type (Table 5) **1**  Evidence of Groundwater Location: \_\_\_\_\_ Photo: \_\_\_\_\_

**Riparian Vegetation**

Dominant Type (Table 6)	<b>3</b>	Coverage	<input type="checkbox"/> None	Channel Widths	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1 - 4	Age (yrs)	<input type="checkbox"/> Immature (<5)
Encroachment (Table 7)	<b>2</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Fragmented	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 - 10	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Established (5-30)		<input type="checkbox"/> Mature (>30)	
		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Continuous	<input type="checkbox"/> > 10	<input type="checkbox"/> Mature (>30)			

**Aquatic & Instream Vegetation**

Type (Table 8)	<b>2</b>	Woody Debris	<input type="checkbox"/> In Cutbank	WD Density	<input type="checkbox"/> Low
Reach Coverage %	<b>5</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> In Channel	<input type="checkbox"/> Mod	WDJ/50m:	<b>0</b>
		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Not Present	<input type="checkbox"/> High		

**Water Quality**

Odour (Table 16)	<b>1</b>	Turbidity (Table 17)	<b>1</b>
------------------	----------	----------------------	----------

**Channel Characteristics**

Sinuosity Type (Table 9)	<b>1</b>	Sinuosity Degree (Table 10)	<b>1</b>	Bank Angle	<input type="checkbox"/> 0 - 30	Bank Erosion (Table 19)	<input type="checkbox"/> < 5%	Clay/Silt	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Bank	Sand	<input type="checkbox"/>	Gravel	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Cobble	<input type="checkbox"/>	Boulder	<input type="checkbox"/>	Parent	<input type="checkbox"/>	Rootlets	<input type="checkbox"/>
Gradient (Table 11)	<b>1</b>	# of Channels (Table 12)	<b>1</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 30 - 60	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 - 30%	Riffle	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Riffle	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Entrenchment (Table 13)	<b>1</b>	Bank Failure (Table 14)	<b>2</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 60 - 90	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 30 - 60%	Pool	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Pool	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Down's Model (Table 15)	<b>m</b>	Bankfull Indicators (Table 18)	<b>7/5/3</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Undercut	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 60 - 100%	Bed (if no riffle-pool morphology)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Sed Sorting (Table 20)	<b>Med</b>	Sediment Transport Observed?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Not Visible			Bankfull Width (m)	<b>1.95</b>	<b>3.92</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Wetted Width (m)	<b>0.77</b>	<b>1.76</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Transport Mode (Table 21)	<b>traction not observed</b>	% of Bed Active	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			Bankfull Depth (m)	<b>0.72</b>	<b>0.95</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Wetted Depth (m)	<b>0.28</b>	<b>0.73</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Geomorphic Units (Table 22)	<b>5, 6, 8</b>	Mass Movement (Table 23)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	% rms: <b>60</b>		Undercuts (m)	<b>0.55</b>	<b>0.30</b>	<b>0.23</b>	Velocity (m/s)	<b>0.281</b>	<b>0.175</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Riffle-Pool Spacing (m):	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	% Riffles:	<b>30</b>	% Pools:	<b>10</b>	Pool Depth (m)	<b>0.60</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Velocity Estimate Method	<b>W/66</b>	<b>W/66</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
		Riffle Length (m)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Meander Amplitude (m)	<b>N/A</b>	<b>N/A</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	

Notes: - Very short reach.  
 - riffles & pools observed had minimal different in depth.  
 - Scar pool measured at the downstream side of culvert.  
 - undercutting present throughout reach with grasses overhanging  
 - lack of canopy cover as riparian consisted of grasses.

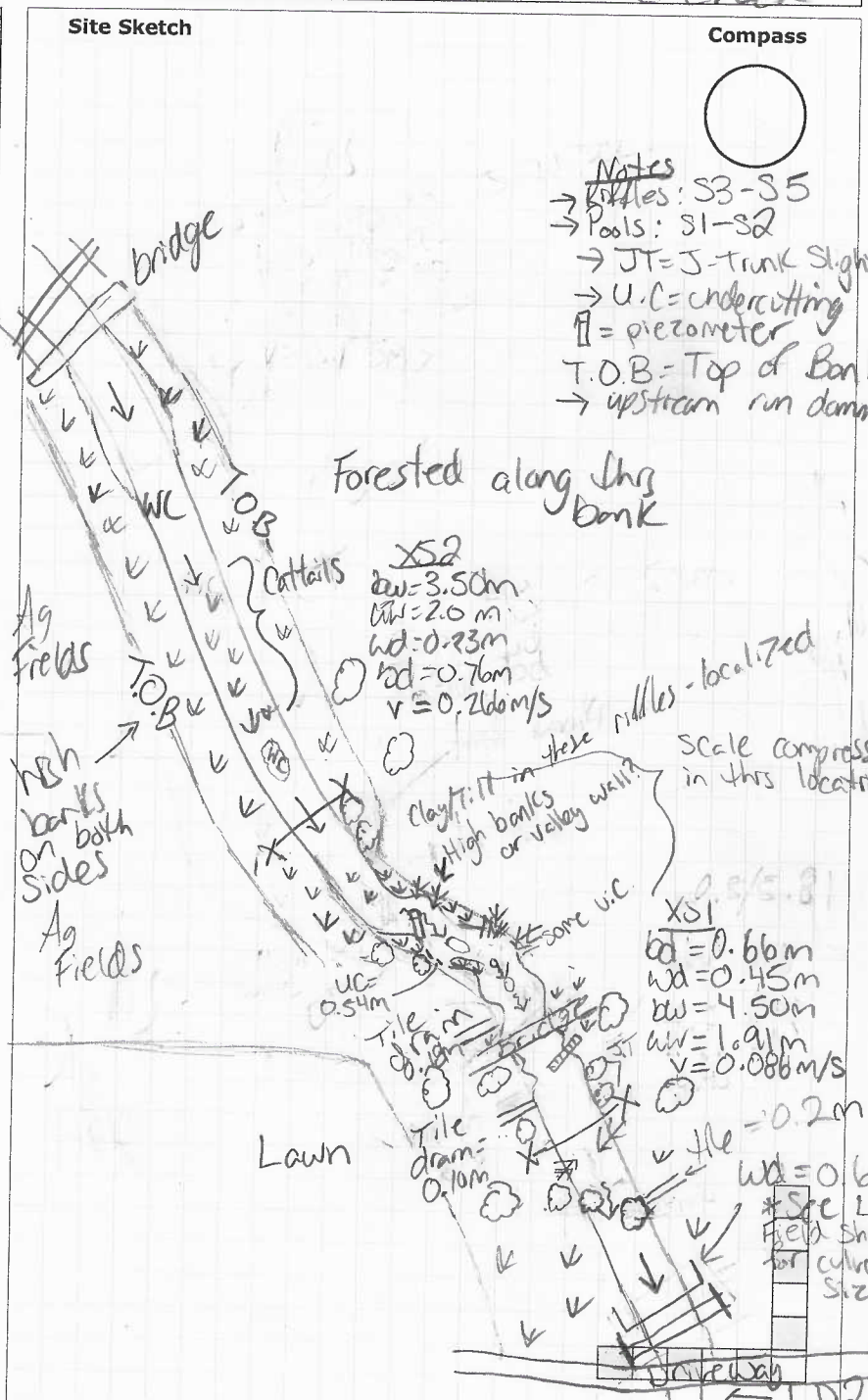
Photos: \_\_\_\_\_

General Site Characteristics

Project Number: 24009

Date:	2024-05-02	Stream:	Lyns Drain
Time:	3:00 pm	Reach:	L03
Weather:	sunny, 18°C	Location:	Mayfield road, Altona
Field Staff:	RA HF	Watershed/Subwatershed:	Ebberlye Creek

Features		Monitoring	
	Reach break		Long-profile
	Station location		Monumented XS
	Cross-section		Monumented photo
	Flow direction		Monumented photo direction
	Riffle		Sediment sampling
	Pool		Erosion pins
	Sediment bar		Scour chains
	Eroded bank/slope	<b>Additional Symbols</b>	
	Undercut bank		
	Bank stabilization		
	Leaning tree		
	Fence		
	Culvert/outfall		
	Swamp/wetland		
	Grasses		
	Tree		
	Instream log/tree		
	Woody debris		
	Beaver dam		
	Vegetated island		
Flow Type			
<b>H1</b>	Standing water	<b>H1A</b>	Back water
<b>H2</b>	Scarcely perceptible flow		
<b>H3</b>	Smooth surface flow		
<b>H4</b>	Upwelling		
<b>H5</b>	Rippled		
<b>H6</b>	Unbroken standing wave		
<b>H7</b>	Broken standing wave		
<b>H8</b>	Chute		
<b>H9</b>	Free fall	<b>H9A</b>	Dissipates below free fall
Substrate			
<b>S1</b>	Silt	<b>S6</b>	Small boulder
<b>S2</b>	Sand	<b>S7</b>	Large boulder
<b>S3</b>	Gravel	<b>S8</b>	Bimodal
<b>S4</b>	Small cobble	<b>S9</b>	Bedrock/till
<b>S5</b>	Large cobble		
Other			
<b>BM</b>	Benchmark	<b>EP</b>	Erosion pin
<b>BS</b>	Backsight	<b>RB</b>	Rebar
<b>DS</b>	Downstream	<b>US</b>	Upstream
<b>WDJ</b>	Woody debris jam	<b>TR</b>	Terrace
<b>VWC</b>	Valley wall contact	<b>FC</b>	Flood chute
<b>BOS</b>	Bottom of slope	<b>FP</b>	Flood plain
<b>TOS</b>	Top of slope	<b>KP</b>	Knick point



Photos:

Notes: → Both bridges failing, however there are no loadings so not due to the watercourse.

**Rapid Geomorphic Assessment**

**Project Number:** 24009

<b>Date:</b>	2024-05-02	<b>Stream:</b>	Lyons Drain
<b>Time:</b>	3:00 AM	<b>Reach:</b>	L03
<b>Weather:</b>	sunny, 18°C	<b>Location:</b>	Mayfield road, Altona
<b>Field Staff:</b>	RA HF	<b>Watershed/Subwatershed:</b>	Etobicoke Creek

Process	Geomorphological Indicator		Present?		Factor Value
	No.	Description	Yes	No	
Evidence of Aggradation (AI)	1	Lobate bar		✓	1/7
	2	Coarse materials in riffles embedded		✓	
	3	Siltation in pools		✓	
	4	Medial bars		✓	
	5	Accretion on point bars (some mainly DS)	✓		
	6	Poor longitudinal sorting of bed materials		✓	
	7	Deposition in the overbank zone		✓	
Sum of indices =			1	6	0.143

Evidence of Degradation (DI)	1	Exposed bridge footing(s)		N/A	0/6
	2	Exposed sanitary / storm sewer / pipeline / etc.		N/A	
	3	Elevated storm sewer outfall(s)		N/A	
	4	Undermined gabion baskets / concrete aprons / etc.		N/A	
	5	Scour pools downstream of culverts / storm sewer outlets			
	6	Cut face on bar forms		✓	
	7	Head cutting due to knickpoint migration		✓	
	8	Terrace cut through older bar material		✓	
	9	Suspended armour layer visible in bank		✓	
	10	Channel worn into undisturbed overburden / bedrock		✓	
Sum of indices =			0	6	0.0

Evidence of Widening (WI)	1	Fallen / leaning trees / fence posts / etc.	✓		2/8
	2	Occurrence of large organic debris		✓	
	3	Exposed tree roots - minimal	✓		
	4	Basal scour on inside meander bends		✓	
	5	Basal scour on both sides of channel through riffle		✓	
	6	Outflanked gabion baskets / concrete walls / etc.		N/A	
	7	Length of basal scour >50% through subject reach		✓	
	8	Exposed length of previously buried pipe / cable / etc.		✓	
	9	Fracture lines along top of bank		✓	
	10	Exposed building foundation		N/A	
Sum of indices =			2	6	0.25

Evidence of Planimetric Form Adjustment (PI)	1	Formation of chute(s)		✓	3/7
	2	Single thread channel to multiple channel		✓	
	3	Evolution of pool-riffle form to low bed relief form		✓	
	4	Cut-off channel(s)		✓	
	5	Formation of island(s)		✓	
	6	Thalweg alignment out of phase with meander form		✓	
	7	Bar forms poorly formed / reworked / removed	✓		
Sum of indices =			1	6	0.143

<b>Notes:</b>	<b>Stability Index (SI) = (AI+DI+WI+PI)/4 =</b> 0.134		
	<b>In Regime</b>	<b>In Transition/Stress</b>	<b>In Adjustment</b>
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 0.00 - 0.20	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.21 - 0.40	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.41

Rapid Stream Assessment Technique Project Number: 24009

Date:	2024-05-02	Stream:	Lyns Drain
Time:	3:00 pm	Reach:	L03
Weather:	sunny, 18°C	Location:	Mayfield road, Alloa
Field Staff:	RA HF	Watershed/Subwatershed:	Ebbroate Creek

Category	Poor	Fair	Good	Excellent
High over banks  Channel Stability	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>&lt; 50% of bank network stable</li> <li>Recent bank sloughing, slumping or failure frequently observed</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>50-70% of bank network stable</li> <li>Recent signs of bank sloughing, slumping or failure fairly common</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>71-80% of bank network stable</li> <li>Infrequent signs of bank sloughing, slumping or failure</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>&gt; 80% of bank network stable</li> <li>No evidence of bank sloughing, slumping or failure</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Stream bend areas highly unstable</li> <li>Outer bank height 1.2 m above stream bank (2.1 m above stream bank for large mainstem areas)</li> <li>Bank overhang &gt; 0.8-1.0 m</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Stream bend areas unstable</li> <li>Outer bank height 0.9-1.2 m above stream bank (1.5-2.1 m above stream bank for large mainstem areas)</li> <li>Bank overhang 0.8-0.9m</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Stream bend areas stable</li> <li>Outer bank height 0.6-0.9 m above stream bank (1.2-1.5 m above stream bank for large mainstem areas)</li> <li>Bank overhang 0.6-0.8 m</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Stream bend areas very stable</li> <li>Height &lt; 0.6 m above stream (&lt; 1.2 m above stream bank for large mainstem areas)</li> <li>Bank overhang &lt; 0.6 m</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Young exposed tree roots abundant</li> <li>&gt; 6 recent large tree falls per stream mile</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Young exposed tree roots common</li> <li>4-5 recent large tree falls per stream mile</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Exposed tree roots predominantly old and large, smaller young roots scarce</li> <li>2-3 recent large tree falls per stream mile</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Exposed tree roots old, large and woody</li> <li>Generally 0-1 recent large tree falls per stream mile</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Bottom 1/3 of bank is highly erodible material</li> <li>Plant/soil matrix severely compromised</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Bottom 1/3 of bank is generally highly erodible material</li> <li>Plant/soil matrix compromised</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Bottom 1/3 of bank is generally highly resistant plant/soil matrix or material</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Bottom 1/3 of bank is generally highly resistant plant/soil matrix or material</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Channel cross-section is generally trapezoidally-shaped</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Channel cross-section is generally trapezoidally-shaped</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Channel cross-section is generally V- or U-shaped</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Channel cross-section is generally V- or U-shaped</li> </ul>
	Point range	<input type="checkbox"/> 0 <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 7 <input type="checkbox"/> 8

Channel Scouring/ Sediment Deposition	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>&gt; 75% embedded (&gt; 85% embedded for large mainstem areas)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>50-75% embedded (60-85% embedded for large mainstem areas)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>25-49% embedded (35-59% embedded for large mainstem areas)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Riffle embeddedness &lt; 25% sand-silt (&lt; 35% embedded for large mainstem areas)</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Few, if any, deep pools</li> <li>Pool substrate composition &gt;81% sand-silt</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Low to moderate number of deep pools</li> <li>Pool substrate composition 60-80% sand-silt</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Moderate number of deep pools</li> <li>Pool substrate composition 30-59% sand-silt</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>High number of deep pools (&gt; 61 cm deep) (&gt; 122 cm deep for large mainstem areas)</li> <li>Pool substrate composition &lt;30% sand-silt</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Streambed streak marks and/or "banana"-shaped sediment deposits common</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Streambed streak marks and/or "banana"-shaped sediment deposits common</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Streambed streak marks and/or "banana"-shaped sediment deposits uncommon</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Streambed streak marks and/or "banana"-shaped sediment deposits absent</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Fresh, large sand deposits very common in channel</li> <li>Moderate to heavy sand deposition along major portion of overbank area</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Fresh, large sand deposits common in channel</li> <li>Small localized areas of fresh sand deposits along top of low banks</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Fresh, large sand deposits uncommon in channel</li> <li>Small localized areas of fresh sand deposits along top of low banks</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Fresh, large sand deposits rare or absent from channel</li> <li>No evidence of fresh sediment deposition on overbank</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Point bars present at most stream bends, moderate to large and unstable with high amount of fresh sand</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Point bars common, moderate to large and unstable with high amount of fresh sand</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Point bars small and stable, well-vegetated and/or armoured with little or no fresh sand</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Point bars few, small and stable, well-vegetated and/or armoured with little or no fresh sand</li> </ul>
Point range	<input type="checkbox"/> 0 <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 <input type="checkbox"/> 8

Date: 2024-05-02 PN: 24009 Location: Mayfield Road, Alton

Category	Poor	Fair	Good	Excellent
Physical Instream Habitat  <i>few pools</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Wetted perimeter &lt; 40% of bottom channel width (&lt; 45% for large mainstem areas)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Wetted perimeter 40-60% of bottom channel width (45-65% for large mainstem areas)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Wetted perimeter 61-85% of bottom channel width (66-90% for large mainstem areas)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Wetted perimeter &gt; 85% of bottom channel width (&gt; 90% for large mainstem areas)</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Dominated by one habitat type (usually runs) and by one velocity and depth condition (slow and shallow) (for large mainstem areas, few riffles present, runs and pools dominant, velocity and depth diversity low)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Few pools present, riffles and runs dominant.</li> <li>Velocity and depth generally slow and shallow (for large mainstem areas, runs and pools dominant, velocity and depth diversity intermediate)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Good mix between riffles, runs and pools</li> <li>Relatively diverse velocity and depth of flow</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Riffles, runs and pool habitat present</li> <li>Diverse velocity and depth of flow present (i.e., slow, fast, shallow and deep water)</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Riffle substrate composition: predominantly gravel with high amount of sand &lt; 5% cobble</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Riffle substrate composition: predominantly small cobble, gravel and sand</li> <li>5-24% cobble</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Riffle substrate composition: good mix of gravel, cobble, and rubble material</li> <li>25-49% cobble</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Riffle substrate composition: cobble, gravel, rubble, boulder mix with little sand</li> <li>&gt; 50% cobble</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Riffle depth &lt; 10 cm for large mainstem areas</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Riffle depth 10-15 cm for large mainstem areas</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Riffle depth 15-20 cm for large mainstem areas</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Riffle depth &gt; 20 cm for large mainstem areas</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Large pools generally &lt; 30 cm deep (&lt; 61 cm for large mainstem areas) and devoid of overhead cover/structure</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Large pools generally 30-46 cm deep (61-91 cm for large mainstem areas) with little or no overhead cover/structure</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Large pools generally 46-61 cm deep (91-122 cm for large mainstem areas) with some overhead cover/structure</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Large pools generally &gt; 61 cm deep (&gt; 122 cm for large mainstem areas) with good overhead cover/structure</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Extensive channel alteration and/or point bar formation/enlargement</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Moderate amount of channel alteration and/or moderate increase in point bar formation/enlargement</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Slight amount of channel alteration and/or slight increase in point bar formation/enlargement</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No channel alteration or significant point bar formation/enlargement</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Riffle/Pool ratio 0.49:1 ; ≥1.51:1</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Riffle/Pool ratio 0.5-0.69:1 ; 1.31-1.5:1</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Riffle/Pool ratio 0.7-0.89:1 ; 1.11-1.3:1</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Riffle/Pool ratio 0.9-1.1:1</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Summer afternoon water temperature &gt; 27°C</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Summer afternoon water temperature 24-27°C</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Summer afternoon water temperature 20-24°C</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Summer afternoon water temperature &lt; 20°C</li> </ul>
Point range	<input type="checkbox"/> 0 <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 <input type="checkbox"/> 8
Water Quality	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Substrate fouling level: High (&gt; 50%)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Substrate fouling level: Moderate (21-50%)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Substrate fouling level: Very light (11-20%)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Substrate fouling level: Rock underside (0-10%)</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Brown colour</li> <li>TDS: &gt; 150 mg/L</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Grey colour</li> <li>TDS: 101-150 mg/L</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Slightly grey colour</li> <li>TDS: 50-100 mg/L</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Clear flow</li> <li>TDS: &lt; 50 mg/L</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Objects visible to depth &lt; 0.15m below surface</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Objects visible to depth 0.15-0.5m below surface</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Objects visible to depth 0.5-1.0m below surface</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Objects visible to depth &gt; 1.0m below surface</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Moderate to strong organic odour</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Slight to moderate organic odour</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Slight organic odour</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No odour</li> </ul>
Point range	<input type="checkbox"/> 0 <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 <input type="checkbox"/> 8
Riparian Habitat Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Narrow riparian area of mostly non-woody vegetation</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Riparian area predominantly wooded but with major localized gaps</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Forested buffer generally &gt; 31 m wide along major portion of both banks</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Wide (&gt; 60 m) mature forested buffer along both banks</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Canopy coverage: &lt;50% shading (30% for large mainstem areas)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Canopy coverage: 50-60% shading (30-44% for large mainstem areas)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Canopy coverage: 60-79% shading (45-59% for large mainstem areas)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Canopy coverage: &gt;80% shading (&gt; 60% for large mainstem areas)</li> </ul>
Point range	<input type="checkbox"/> 0 <input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 <input type="checkbox"/> 7

Total overall score (0-42) = <u>26</u>	Poor (<13)	Fair (13-24)	<b>Good (25-34)</b>	Excellent (>35)
--	------------	--------------	---------------------	-----------------

Reach Characteristics Project Number: 24009

Date:	2024-05-02	Field Staff:	RA HF	Watershed/Subwatershed:	Estabrooke Creek
Time:	3:00pm	Stream:	Lyons Drain	UTM (Upstream):	
Weather:	Sunny, 18°C	Reach:	203	UTM (Downstream):	

Land Use (Table 1) **3** Valley Type (Table 2) **1** Channel Type (Table 3) **7** Channel Zone (Table 4) **2** Flow Type (Table 5) **1**  Evidence of Groundwater Location: Watercross Photo: \_\_\_\_\_

Riparian Vegetation				Aquatic & Instream Vegetation				Water Quality					
Dominant Type (Table 6)	<b>V2</b>	Coverage	<input type="checkbox"/> None <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1-4 <input type="checkbox"/> Immature (<5)	Type (Table 8)	<b>1</b>	Woody Debris	<input type="checkbox"/> In Cutbank <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Low <input type="checkbox"/> Mod <input type="checkbox"/> High	WDJ/50m:	<b>0.5</b>	Odour (Table 16)	<b>1</b>	Turbidity (Table 17)	<b>2</b>
Encroachment (Table 7)	<b>2</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Fragmented <input type="checkbox"/> Continuous	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 4-10 <input type="checkbox"/> > 10 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Mature (>30)	Reach Coverage %	<b>15</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> In Channel <input type="checkbox"/> Not Present							

**Channel Characteristics** *upstream portion*

Sinuosity Type (Table 9)	<b>1</b>	Sinuosity Degree (Table 10)	<b>2</b>	Bank Angle	<input type="checkbox"/> 0-30 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 30-60 <input type="checkbox"/> 60-90	Bank Erosion (Table 19)	<input type="checkbox"/> < 5% <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 5-30% <input type="checkbox"/> 30-60% <input type="checkbox"/> 60-100%	Clay/Silt	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	Sand	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	Gravel	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Cobble	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Boulder	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	Parent	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	Rootlets	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
Gradient (Table 11)	<b>1</b>	# of Channels (Table 12)	<b>1</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 30-60 <input type="checkbox"/> 60-90	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 5-30% <input type="checkbox"/> 30-60% <input type="checkbox"/> 60-100%	Bank	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	Riffle	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	Wetted Width (m)	<b>1.91</b>	Wetted Depth (m)	<b>0.45</b>	Velocity (m/s)	<b>0.086</b>	Velocity Estimate Method	<b>Wattle Ball</b>	Meander Amplitude (m)	<b>—</b>		
Entrenchment (Table 13)	<b>2</b>	Bank Failure (Table 14)	<b>2</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Undercut <input type="checkbox"/> Minimal <input type="checkbox"/> Localized	Bankfull Width (m)	<b>4.50</b>	Bankfull Depth (m)	<b>0.66</b>	Undercuts (m)	<b>0.54</b>	Pool Depth (m)	<b>—</b>	Pool Length (m)	<b>—</b>							
Down's Model (Table 15)	<b>S</b>	Bankfull Indicators (Table 18)	<b>1/3/5/7</b>	Sediment Transport Observed? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Not Visible	Bankfull Width (m)	<b>3.50</b>	Bankfull Depth (m)	<b>0.76</b>	Undercuts (m)	<b>—</b>	Pool Depth (m)	<b>—</b>	Pool Length (m)	<b>—</b>							
Sed Sorting (Table 20)	<b>Mod</b>	% of Bed Active	<b>—</b>	Mass Movement (Table 23)	<b>N/A</b>	% runs:	<b>80</b>	% Riffles:	<b>15</b>	% Pools:	<b>5</b>	Riffle Length (m)	<b>—</b>								
Transport Mode (Table 21)	<b>2</b>																				
Geomorphic Units (Table 22)	<b>5/6/8</b>																				
Riffle-Pool Spacing (m):	<b>—</b>																				

Notes:   
 → Few riffles & shallow pools at the bend mid-reach. Generally run dominant.   
 → Left bank upstream is forested while R.B. is agr. field.   
 → generally straight and little erosion present. Erosion generally present @ the bends (including undercuts)   
 → substrate of riffles & pools documented above however not the dominant morphology.

Photos: \_\_\_\_\_

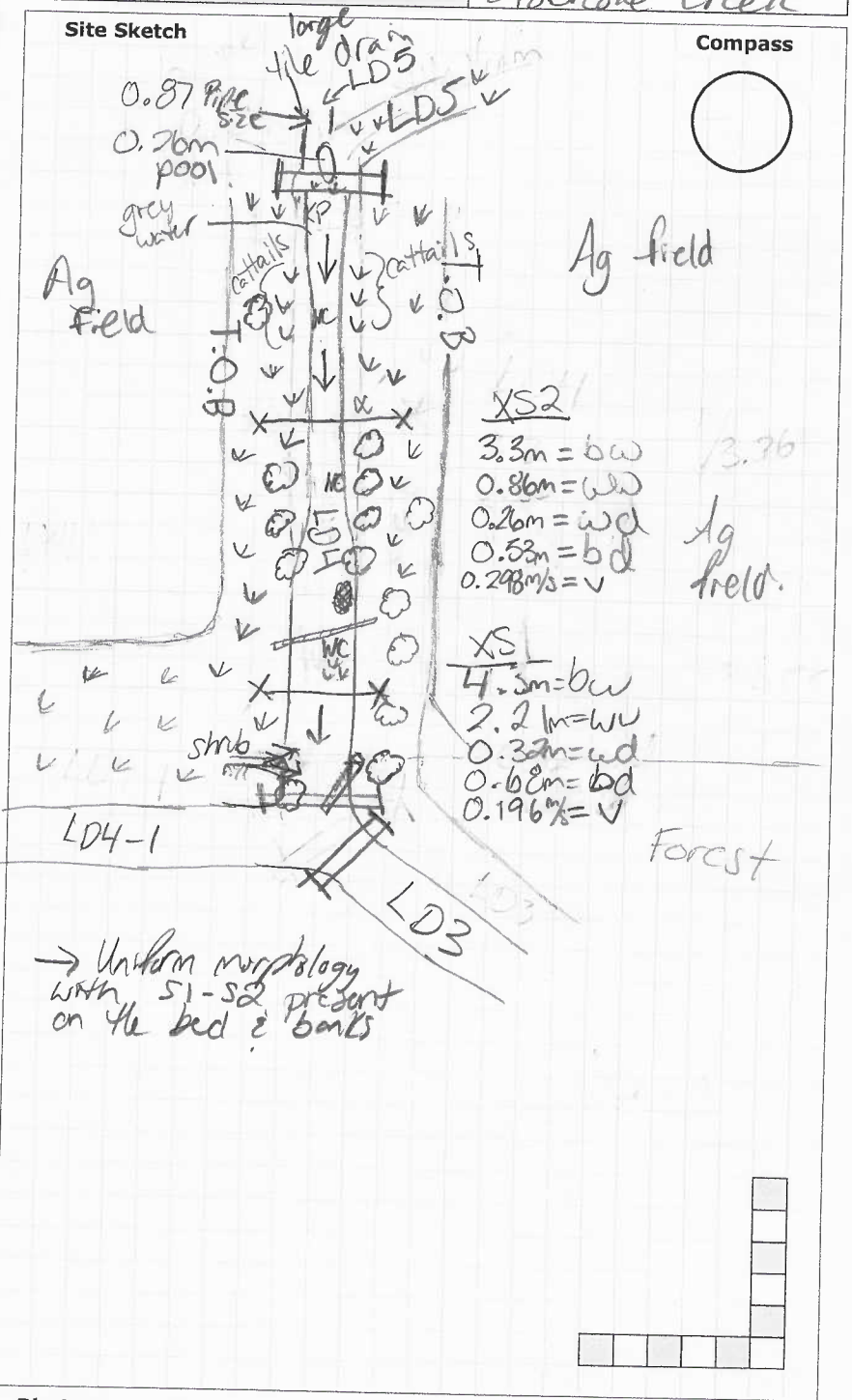


**General Site Characteristics**

Project Number: 24009

Date:	2024-05-02	Stream:	Lyons Drain
Time:	3:30 pm	Reach:	LD4
Weather:	shiny, 19°C	Location:	Mayfield road Alton
Field Staff:	RA HF	Watershed/Subwatershed:	Etobicoke Creek

Features	Monitoring
Reach break	Long-profile
Station location	Monumented XS
Cross-section	Monumented photo
Flow direction	Monumented photo direction
Riffle	Sediment sampling
Pool	Erosion pins
Sediment bar	Scour chains
Eroded bank/slope	<b>Additional Symbols</b>
Undercut bank	
Bank stabilization	
Leaning tree	
Fence	
Culvert/outfall	
Swamp/wetland	
Grasses	
Tree	
Instream log/tree	
Woody debris	
Beaver dam	
Vegetated island	
<b>Flow Type</b>	
<b>H1</b> Standing water	<b>H1A</b> Back water
<b>H2</b> Scarcely perceptible flow	
<b>H3</b> Smooth surface flow	
<b>H4</b> Upwelling	
<b>H5</b> Rippled	
<b>H6</b> Unbroken standing wave	
<b>H7</b> Broken standing wave	
<b>H8</b> Chute	
<b>H9</b> Free fall	<b>H9A</b> Dissipates below free fall
<b>Substrate</b>	
<b>S1</b> Silt	<b>S6</b> Small boulder
<b>S2</b> Sand	<b>S7</b> Large boulder
<b>S3</b> Gravel	<b>S8</b> Bimodal
<b>S4</b> Small cobble	<b>S9</b> Bedrock/till
<b>S5</b> Large cobble	
<b>Other</b>	
<b>BM</b> Benchmark	<b>EP</b> Erosion pin
<b>BS</b> Backsight	<b>RB</b> Rebar
<b>DS</b> Downstream	<b>US</b> Upstream
<b>WDJ</b> Woody debris jam	<b>TR</b> Terrace
<b>VWC</b> Valley wall contact	<b>FC</b> Flood chute
<b>BOS</b> Bottom of slope	<b>FP</b> Flood plain
<b>TOS</b> Top of slope	<b>KP</b> Knick point



Photos:

Notes: Very short reach

**Rapid Geomorphic Assessment**

**Project Number:** 24009

<b>Date:</b>	2024-05-02	<b>Stream:</b>	Lyons Drain
<b>Time:</b>	3:30 pm	<b>Reach:</b>	LDH
<b>Weather:</b>	Sunny, 18°C	<b>Location:</b>	Mayfield road, Alloa
<b>Field Staff:</b>	RA HF	<b>Watershed/Subwatershed:</b>	Etobrooke Creek

Process	Geomorphological Indicator		Present?		Factor Value
	No.	Description	Yes	No	
Evidence of Aggradation (AI)	1	Lobate bar		✓	1/7
	2	Coarse materials in riffles embedded		✓	
	3	Siltation in pools	✓		
	4	Medial bars		✓	
	5	Accretion on point bars		✓	
	6	Poor longitudinal sorting of bed materials		✓	
	7	Deposition in the overbank zone		✓	
Sum of indices =			1	6	0.143

Evidence of Degradation (DI)	1	Exposed bridge footing(s)	N/A		%
	2	Exposed sanitary / storm sewer / pipeline / etc.	N/A		
	3	Elevated storm sewer outfall(s)	N/A		
	4	Undermined gabion baskets / concrete aprons / etc.	N/A		
	5	Scour pools downstream of culverts / storm sewer outlets		✓	
	6	Cut face on bar forms		✓	
	7	Head cutting due to knickpoint migration		✓	
	8	Terrace cut through older bar material		✓	
	9	Suspended armour layer visible in bank		✓	
	10	Channel worn into undisturbed overburden / bedrock		✓	
Sum of indices =			0	6	0.0

Evidence of Widening (WI)	1	Fallen / leaning trees / fence posts / etc.	✓		1/8
	2	Occurrence of large organic debris		✓	
	3	Exposed tree roots		✓	
	4	Basal scour on inside meander bends		✓	
	5	Basal scour on both sides of channel through riffle		✓	
	6	Outflanked gabion baskets / concrete walls / etc.	N/A		
	7	Length of basal scour >50% through subject reach		✓	
	8	Exposed length of previously buried pipe / cable / etc.		✓	
	9	Fracture lines along top of bank		✓	
	10	Exposed building foundation		✓	
Sum of indices =			✓	7	0.125

Evidence of Planimetric Form Adjustment (PI)	1	Formation of chute(s)		✓	1/7
	2	Single thread channel to multiple channel		✓	
	3	Evolution of pool-riffle form to low bed relief form		✓	
	4	Cut-off channel(s)		✓	
	5	Formation of island(s)		✓	
	6	Thalweg alignment out of phase with meander form		✓	
	7	Bar forms poorly formed / reworked / removed	✓		
Sum of indices =			1	6	0.143

<b>Notes:</b>	<b>Stability Index (SI) = (AI+DI+WI+PI)/4 = 0.103</b>		
	<b>In Regime</b>	<b>In Transition/Stress</b>	<b>In Adjustment</b>
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 0.00 - 0.20	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.21 - 0.40	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.41

Rapid Stream Assessment Technique Project Number: 24009

Date:	2024-05-02	Stream:	Lyons Drain
Time:	3:30 pm	Reach:	L04
Weather:	Sunny, 18°C	Location:	Mayfield road, Alloga
Field Staff:	RA HF	Watershed/Subwatershed:	Etobrooke Creek

Category	Poor	Fair	Good	Excellent
Channel Stability	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>&lt; 50% of bank network stable</li> <li>Recent bank sloughing, slumping or failure frequently observed</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>50-70% of bank network stable</li> <li>Recent signs of bank sloughing, slumping or failure fairly common</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>71-80% of bank network stable</li> <li>Infrequent signs of bank sloughing, slumping or failure</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>&gt; 80% of bank network stable</li> <li>No evidence of bank sloughing, slumping or failure</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Stream bend areas highly unstable</li> <li>Outer bank height 1.2 m above stream bank (2.1 m above stream bank for large mainstem areas)</li> <li>Bank overhang &gt; 0.8-1.0 m</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Stream bend areas unstable</li> <li>Outer bank height 0.9-1.2 m above stream bank (1.5-2.1 m above stream bank for large mainstem areas)</li> <li>Bank overhang 0.8-0.9m</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Stream bend areas stable</li> <li>Outer bank height 0.6-0.9 m above stream bank (1.2-1.5 m above stream bank for large mainstem areas)</li> <li>Bank overhang 0.6-0.8 m</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Stream bend areas very stable</li> <li>Height &lt; 0.6 m above stream (&lt; 1.2 m above stream bank for large mainstem areas)</li> <li>Bank overhang &lt; 0.6 m</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Young exposed tree roots abundant</li> <li>&gt; 6 recent large tree falls per stream mile</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Young exposed tree roots common</li> <li>4-5 recent large tree falls per stream mile</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Exposed tree roots predominantly old and large, smaller young roots scarce</li> <li>2-3 recent large tree falls per stream mile</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Exposed tree roots old, large and woody</li> <li>Generally 0-1 recent large tree falls per stream mile</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Bottom 1/3 of bank is highly erodible material</li> <li>Plant/soil matrix severely compromised</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Bottom 1/3 of bank is generally highly erodible material</li> <li>Plant/soil matrix compromised</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Bottom 1/3 of bank is generally highly resistant plant/soil matrix or material</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Bottom 1/3 of bank is generally highly resistant plant/soil matrix or material</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Channel cross-section is generally trapezoidally-shaped</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Channel cross-section is generally trapezoidally-shaped</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Channel cross-section is generally V- or U-shaped</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Channel cross-section is generally V- or U-shaped</li> </ul>
	Point range	<input type="checkbox"/> 0 <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 <input type="checkbox"/> 7 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 8
Channel Scouring/ Sediment Deposition	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>&gt; 75% embedded (&gt; 85% embedded for large mainstem areas)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>50-75% embedded (60-85% embedded for large mainstem areas)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>25-49% embedded (35-59% embedded for large mainstem areas)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Riffle embeddedness &lt; 25% sand-silt (&lt; 35% embedded for large mainstem areas)</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Few, if any, deep pools</li> <li>Pool substrate composition &gt;81% sand-silt</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Low to moderate number of deep pools</li> <li>Pool substrate composition 60-80% sand-silt</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Moderate number of deep pools</li> <li>Pool substrate composition 30-59% sand-silt</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>High number of deep pools (&gt; 61 cm deep) (&gt; 122 cm deep for large mainstem areas)</li> <li>Pool substrate composition &lt;30% sand-silt</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Streambed streak marks and/or "banana"-shaped sediment deposits common</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Streambed streak marks and/or "banana"-shaped sediment deposits common</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Streambed streak marks and/or "banana"-shaped sediment deposits uncommon</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Streambed streak marks and/or "banana"-shaped sediment deposits absent</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Fresh, large sand deposits very common in channel</li> <li>Moderate to heavy sand deposition along major portion of overbank area</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Fresh, large sand deposits common in channel</li> <li>Small localized areas of fresh sand deposits along top of low banks</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Fresh, large sand deposits uncommon in channel</li> <li>Small localized areas of fresh sand deposits along top of low banks</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Fresh, large sand deposits rare or absent from channel</li> <li>No evidence of fresh sediment deposition on overbank</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Point bars present at most stream bends, moderate to large and unstable with high amount of fresh sand</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Point bars common, moderate to large and unstable with high amount of fresh sand</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Point bars small and stable, well-vegetated and/or armoured with little or no fresh sand</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Point bars few, small and stable, well-vegetated and/or armoured with little or no fresh sand</li> </ul>
Point range	<input type="checkbox"/> 0 <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 7 <input type="checkbox"/> 8

Date: 2024-05-02 PN: 24009 Location: Mayfield rd, Alloga

Category	Poor	Fair	Good	Excellent
Physical Instream Habitat <i>no riffles</i> <i>lack of bars</i>	Wetted perimeter < 40% of bottom channel width (< 45% for large mainstem areas)	Wetted perimeter 40-60% of bottom channel width (45-65% for large mainstem areas)	Wetted perimeter 61-85% of bottom channel width (66-90% for large mainstem areas)	Wetted perimeter > 85% of bottom channel width (> 90% for large mainstem areas)
	Dominated by one habitat type (usually runs) and by one velocity and depth condition (slow and shallow) (for large mainstem areas, few riffles present, runs and pools dominant, velocity and depth diversity low)	Few pools present, riffles and runs dominant. Velocity and depth generally slow and shallow (for large mainstem areas, runs and pools dominant, velocity and depth diversity intermediate)	Good mix between riffles, runs and pools. Relatively diverse velocity and depth of flow	Riffles, runs and pool habitat present. Diverse velocity and depth of flow present (i.e., slow, fast, shallow and deep water)
	Riffle substrate composition: predominantly gravel with high amount of sand < 5% cobble	Riffle substrate composition: predominantly small cobble, gravel and sand 5-24% cobble	Riffle substrate composition: good mix of gravel, cobble, and rubble material 25-49% cobble	Riffle substrate composition: cobble, gravel, rubble, boulder mix with little sand > 50% cobble
	Riffle depth < 10 cm for large mainstem areas	Riffle depth 10-15 cm for large mainstem areas	Riffle depth 15-20 cm for large mainstem areas	Riffle depth > 20 cm for large mainstem areas
	Large pools generally < 30 cm deep (< 61 cm for large mainstem areas) and devoid of overhead cover/structure	Large pools generally 30-46 cm deep (61-91 cm for large mainstem areas) with little or no overhead cover/structure	Large pools generally 46-61 cm deep (91-122 cm for large mainstem areas) with some overhead cover/structure	Large pools generally > 61 cm deep (> 122 cm for large mainstem areas) with good overhead cover/structure
	Extensive channel alteration and/or point bar formation/enlargement	Moderate amount of channel alteration and/or moderate increase in point bar formation/enlargement	Slight amount of channel alteration and/or slight increase in point bar formation/enlargement	No channel alteration or significant point bar formation/enlargement
	Riffle/Pool ratio 0.49:1 ; ≥1.51:1	Riffle/Pool ratio 0.5-0.69:1 ; 1.31-1.5:1	Riffle/Pool ratio 0.7-0.89:1 ; 1.11-1.3:1	Riffle/Pool ratio 0.9-1.1:1
Summer afternoon water temperature > 27°C	Summer afternoon water temperature 24-27°C	Summer afternoon water temperature 20-24°C	Summer afternoon water temperature < 20°C	

Point range  0  1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8

Water Quality	Substrate fouling level: High (> 50%)	Substrate fouling level: Moderate (21-50%)	Substrate fouling level: Very light (11-20%)	Substrate fouling level: Rock underside (0-10%)
	Brown colour TDS: > 150 mg/L	Grey colour TDS: 101-150 mg/L	Slightly grey colour TDS: 50-100 mg/L	Clear flow TDS: < 50 mg/L
	Objects visible to depth < 0.15m below surface	Objects visible to depth 0.15-0.5m below surface	Objects visible to depth 0.5-1.0m below surface	Objects visible to depth > 1.0m below surface
	Moderate to strong organic odour	Slight to moderate organic odour	Slight organic odour	No odour

Point range  0  1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8

Riparian Habitat Conditions	Narrow riparian area of mostly non-woody vegetation	Riparian area predominantly wooded but with major localized gaps	Forested buffer generally > 31 m wide along major portion of both banks	Wide (> 60 m) mature forested buffer along both banks
	Canopy coverage: <50% shading (30% for large mainstem areas)	Canopy coverage: 50-60% shading (30-44% for large mainstem areas)	Canopy coverage: 60-79% shading (45-59% for large mainstem areas)	Canopy coverage: >80% shading (> 60% for large mainstem areas)

Point range  0  1  2  3  4  5  6  7

Total overall score (0-42) = 23 Poor (<13) Fair (13-24) Good (25-34) Excellent (>35)

Reach Characteristics Project Number: 24009

Date:	2024-05-02	Field Staff:	RA HF	Watershed/Subwatershed:	Etoibcoke Creek
Time:	3:30 pm	Stream:	Lyons Drain	UTM (Upstream):	
Weather:	Sunny, 18°C	Reach:	LD4	UTM (Downstream):	

Land Use (Table 1)  3 Valley Type (Table 2)  1 Channel Type (Table 3)  11 Channel Zone (Table 4)  1 Flow Type (Table 5)  1  Evidence of Groundwater Location: \_\_\_\_\_ Photo: \_\_\_\_\_

**Riparian Vegetation**

Dominant Type (Table 6)  1/3 Coverage  None  1 - 4  Immature (<5)

Encroachment (Table 7)  3  Fragmented  4 - 10  Established (5-30)

Continuous  > 10  Mature (>30)

**Aquatic & Instream Vegetation**

Type (Table 8)  1/2 Woody Debris  In Cutbank  Low  In Channel  Mod  Not Present  High

Reach Coverage %  35  0

WDJ/50m:  0

**Water Quality**

Odour (Table 16)  1 Turbidity (Table 17)  2

**Channel Characteristics**

Sinuosity Type (Table 9)	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	Sinuosity Degree (Table 10)	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	Bank Angle	<input type="checkbox"/> 0 - 30	Bank Erosion (Table 19)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> < 5%	Clay/Silt	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Sand	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Gravel	<input type="checkbox"/>	Cobble	<input type="checkbox"/>	Boulder	<input type="checkbox"/>	Parent	<input type="checkbox"/>	Rootlets	<input type="checkbox"/>
Gradient (Table 11)	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	# of Channels (Table 12)	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 30 - 60	<input type="checkbox"/> 60 - 90	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 - 30%	<input type="checkbox"/> 30 - 60%	Bank	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Entrenchment (Table 13)	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	Bank Failure (Table 14)	N/A	<input type="checkbox"/> Undercut		<input type="checkbox"/> 60 - 100%		Riffle	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Down's Model (Table 15)	<input type="checkbox"/> S	Bankfull Indicators (Table 18)	3/5/1					Pool	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Sed Sorting (Table 20)	Well	Sediment Transport Observed?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Not Visible					Bed (if no riffle-pool morphology)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Transport Mode (Table 21)	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	% of Bed Active	N/A			Bankfull Width (m)	4.3					Wetted Width (m)	2.21								
Geomorphic Units (Table 22)	<input type="checkbox"/> 8	Mass Movement (Table 23)	N/A	% Rins:	100	Bankfull Depth (m)	0.68					Wetted Depth (m)	0.32								
Riffle-Pool Spacing (m):	N/A	% Riffles:	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	% Pools:	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	Undercuts (m)						Velocity (m/s)	0.196								
						Pool Depth (m)						Velocity Estimate Method	wattle ball								
						Riffle Length (m)						Meander Amplitude (m)									

Notes: → Short reach with a lack of riffle/pool morphology.  
 → watercross within reach  
 → grasses along banks with trees present & encroaching  
 → small knickpoint with grey water releasing into water  
 →

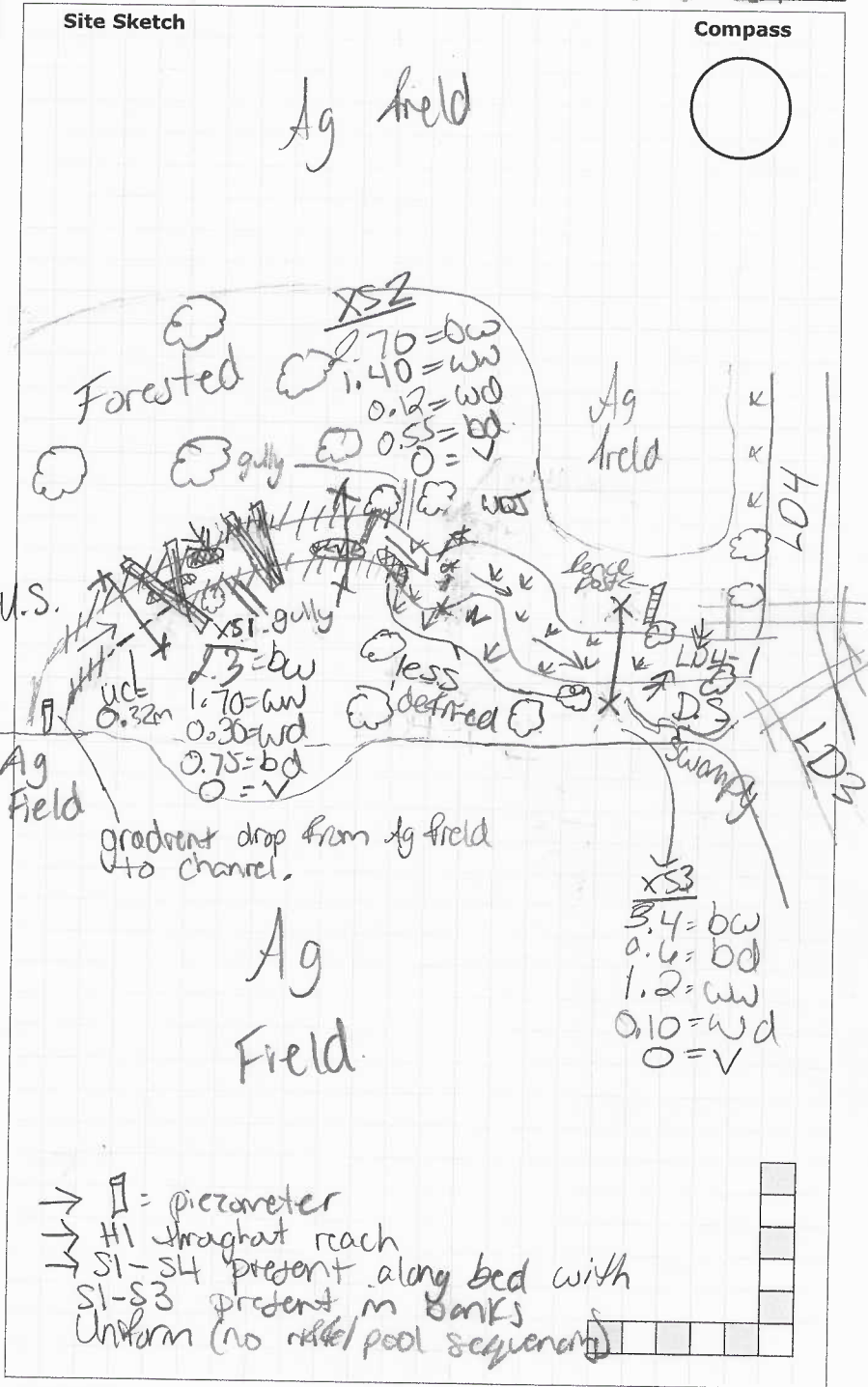
Photos:

General Site Characteristics

Project Number: 24009

Date:	2024-05-02	Stream:	Lyons Drain
Time:	3:50 pm	Reach:	L04-1
Weather:	Sunny, 18°C	Location:	Mayfield road, Aliso
Field Staff:	KA HF	Watershed/Subwatershed:	Hobicoke Creek

Features	Monitoring
Reach break	Long-profile
Station location	Monumented XS
Cross-section	Monumented photo
Flow direction	Monumented photo direction
Riffle	Sediment sampling
Pool	Erosion pins
Sediment bar	Scour chains
Eroded bank/slope	<b>Additional Symbols</b>
Undercut bank	
Bank stabilization	
Leaning tree	
Fence	
Culvert/outfall	
Swamp/wetland	
Grasses	
Tree	
Instream log/tree	
Woody debris	
Beaver dam	
Vegetated island	
<b>Flow Type</b>	
<b>H1</b> Standing water	<b>H1A</b> Back water
<b>H2</b> Scarcely perceptible flow	
<b>H3</b> Smooth surface flow	
<b>H4</b> Upwelling	
<b>H5</b> Rippled	
<b>H6</b> Unbroken standing wave	
<b>H7</b> Broken standing wave	
<b>H8</b> Chute	
<b>H9</b> Free fall	<b>H9A</b> Dissipates below free fall
<b>Substrate</b>	
<b>S1</b> Silt	<b>S6</b> Small boulder
<b>S2</b> Sand	<b>S7</b> Large boulder
<b>S3</b> Gravel	<b>S8</b> Bimodal
<b>S4</b> Small cobble	<b>S9</b> Bedrock/till
<b>S5</b> Large cobble	
<b>Other</b>	
<b>BM</b> Benchmark	<b>EP</b> Erosion pin
<b>BS</b> Backsight	<b>RB</b> Rebar
<b>DS</b> Downstream	<b>US</b> Upstream
<b>WDJ</b> Woody debris jam	<b>TR</b> Terrace
<b>VWC</b> Valley wall contact	<b>FC</b> Flood chute
<b>BOS</b> Bottom of slope	<b>FP</b> Flood plain
<b>TOS</b> Top of slope	<b>KP</b> Knick point



Photos:

Notes:

Rapid Geomorphic Assessment

Project Number: 24009

Date:	2024-05-02	Stream:	Lyons Drain
Time:	3:50 PM	Reach:	LD4-1
Weather:	Sunny, 18°C	Location:	Mayfield road, Alton
Field Staff:	RA HF	Watershed/Subwatershed:	Lyons Creek

Process	Geomorphological Indicator		Present?		Factor Value	
	No.	Description	Yes	No		
Evidence of Aggradation (AI)	1	Lobate bar		✓	1/7	
	2	Coarse materials in riffles embedded		✓		
	3	Siltation in pools		✓		
	4	Medial bars		✓		
	5	Accretion on point bars	✓			
	6	Poor longitudinal sorting of bed materials	Some poor sorting DS	✓		
	7	Deposition in the overbank zone				✓
Sum of indices =			2	6	0.143	

Evidence of Degradation (DI)	1	Exposed bridge footing(s)		N/A	0/5
	2	Exposed sanitary / storm sewer / pipeline / etc.		N/A	
	3	Elevated storm sewer outfall(s)		N/A	
	4	Undermined gabion baskets / concrete aprons / etc.		N/A	
	5	Scour pools downstream of culverts / storm sewer outlets		N/A	
	6	Cut face on bar forms		✓	
	7	Head cutting due to knickpoint migration		✓	
	8	Terrace cut through older bar material		✓	
	9	Suspended armour layer visible in bank		✓	
	10	Channel worn into undisturbed overburden / bedrock		✓	
Sum of indices =			0	5	0.0

Evidence of Widening (WI)	1	Fallen / leaning trees / fence posts / etc.	✓		3/8
	2	Occurrence of large organic debris	✓		
	3	Exposed tree roots	✓		
	4	Basal scour on inside meander bends		✓	
	5	Basal scour on both sides of channel through riffle		✓	
	6	Outflanked gabion baskets / concrete walls / etc.	N/A		
	7	Length of basal scour >50% through subject reach		✓	
	8	Exposed length of previously buried pipe / cable / etc.		✓	
	9	Fracture lines along top of bank		✓	
	10	Exposed building foundation		✓	
Sum of indices =			3	5	0.375

Evidence of Planimetric Form Adjustment (PI)	1	Formation of chute(s)		✓	0/7
	2	Single thread channel to multiple channel		✓	
	3	Evolution of pool-riffle form to low bed relief form		✓	
	4	Cut-off channel(s)		✓	
	5	Formation of island(s)		✓	
	6	Thalweg alignment out of phase with meander form		✓	
	7	Bar forms poorly formed / reworked / removed		✓	
Sum of indices =			0	7	0.0

Notes:	Stability Index (SI) = (AI+DI+WI+PI)/4 = 0.130		
	In Regime	In Transition/Stress	In Adjustment
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 0.00 - 0.20	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.21 - 0.40	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.41

Rapid Stream Assessment Technique Project Number: 24009

Date:	2024-05-02	Stream:	Lyons Dam
Time:	3:50 pm	Reach:	204-1
Weather:	Sunny, 18°C	Location:	Mayfield road, Altona
Field Staff:	RA HF	Watershed/Subwatershed:	Etobicoke Creek

Category	Poor	Fair	Good	Excellent
Channel Stability	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>&lt; 50% of bank network stable</li> <li>Recent bank sloughing, slumping or failure frequently observed</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>50-70% of bank network stable</li> <li>Recent signs of bank sloughing, slumping or failure fairly common</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>71-80% of bank network stable</li> <li>Infrequent signs of bank sloughing, slumping or failure</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>&gt; 80% of bank network stable</li> <li>No evidence of bank sloughing, slumping or failure</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Stream bend areas highly unstable</li> <li>Outer bank height 1.2 m above stream bank (2.1 m above stream bank for large mainstem areas)</li> <li>Bank overhang &gt; 0.8-1.0 m</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Stream bend areas unstable</li> <li>Outer bank height 0.9-1.2 m above stream bank (1.5-2.1 m above stream bank for large mainstem areas)</li> <li>Bank overhang 0.8-0.9m</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Stream bend areas stable</li> <li>Outer bank height 0.6-0.9 m above stream bank (1.2-1.5 m above stream bank for large mainstem areas)</li> <li>Bank overhang 0.6-0.8 m</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Stream bend areas very stable</li> <li>Height &lt; 0.6 m above stream (&lt; 1.2 m above stream bank for large mainstem areas)</li> <li>Bank overhang &lt; 0.6 m</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Young exposed tree roots abundant</li> <li>&gt; 6 recent large tree falls per stream mile</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Young exposed tree roots common</li> <li>4-5 recent large tree falls per stream mile</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Exposed tree roots predominantly old and large, smaller young roots scarce</li> <li>2-3 recent large tree falls per stream mile</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Exposed tree roots old, large and woody</li> <li>Generally 0-1 recent large tree falls per stream mile</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Bottom 1/3 of bank is highly erodible material</li> <li>Plant/soil matrix severely compromised</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Bottom 1/3 of bank is generally highly erodible material</li> <li>Plant/soil matrix compromised</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Bottom 1/3 of bank is generally highly resistant plant/soil matrix or material</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Bottom 1/3 of bank is generally highly resistant plant/soil matrix or material</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Channel cross-section is generally trapezoidally-shaped</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Channel cross-section is generally trapezoidally-shaped</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Channel cross-section is generally V- or U-shaped</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Channel cross-section is generally V- or U-shaped</li> </ul>
	Point range	<input type="checkbox"/> 0 <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 <input type="checkbox"/> 7 <input type="checkbox"/> 8

Channel Scouring/ Sediment Deposition	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>&gt; 75% embedded (&gt; 85% embedded for large mainstem areas)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>50-75% embedded (60-85% embedded for large mainstem areas)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>25-49% embedded (35-59% embedded for large mainstem areas)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Riffle embeddedness &lt; 25% sand-silt (&lt; 35% embedded for large mainstem areas)</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Few, if any, deep pools</li> <li>Pool substrate composition &gt;81% sand-silt</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Low to moderate number of deep pools</li> <li>Pool substrate composition 60-80% sand-silt</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Moderate number of deep pools</li> <li>Pool substrate composition 30-59% sand-silt</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>High number of deep pools (&gt; 61 cm deep) (&gt; 122 cm deep for large mainstem areas)</li> <li>Pool substrate composition &lt;30% sand-silt</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Streambed streak marks and/or "banana"-shaped sediment deposits common</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Streambed streak marks and/or "banana"-shaped sediment deposits common</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Streambed streak marks and/or "banana"-shaped sediment deposits uncommon</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Streambed streak marks and/or "banana"-shaped sediment deposits absent</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Fresh, large sand deposits very common in channel</li> <li>Moderate to heavy sand deposition along major portion of overbank area</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Fresh, large sand deposits common in channel</li> <li>Small localized areas of fresh sand deposits along top of low banks</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Fresh, large sand deposits uncommon in channel</li> <li>Small localized areas of fresh sand deposits along top of low banks</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Fresh, large sand deposits rare or absent from channel</li> <li>No evidence of fresh sediment deposition on overbank</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Point bars present at most stream bends, moderate to large and unstable with high amount of fresh sand</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Point bars common, moderate to large and unstable with high amount of fresh sand</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Point bars small and stable, well-vegetated and/or armoured with little or no fresh sand</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Point bars few, small and stable, well-vegetated and/or armoured with little or no fresh sand</li> </ul>
Point range	<input type="checkbox"/> 0 <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 <input type="checkbox"/> 8



Date: 2024-05-02 PN: 24009 Location: Mayfield road, Alton

Category	Poor	Fair	Good	Excellent
Physical Instream Habitat <i>no riffles</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Wetted perimeter &lt; 40% of bottom channel width (&lt; 45% for large mainstem areas)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Wetted perimeter 40-60% of bottom channel width (45-65% for large mainstem areas)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Wetted perimeter 61-85% of bottom channel width (66-90% for large mainstem areas)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Wetted perimeter &gt; 85% of bottom channel width (&gt; 90% for large mainstem areas)</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Dominated by one habitat type (usually runs) and by one velocity and depth condition (slow and shallow) (for large mainstem areas, few riffles present, runs and pools dominant, velocity and depth diversity low)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Few pools present, riffles and runs dominant.</li> <li>Velocity and depth generally slow and shallow (for large mainstem areas, runs and pools dominant, velocity and depth diversity intermediate)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Good mix between riffles, runs and pools</li> <li>Relatively diverse velocity and depth of flow</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Riffles, runs and pool habitat present</li> <li>Diverse velocity and depth of flow present (i.e., slow, fast, shallow and deep water)</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Riffle substrate composition: predominantly gravel with high amount of sand</li> <li>&lt; 5% cobble</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Riffle substrate composition: predominantly small cobble, gravel and sand</li> <li>5-24% cobble</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Riffle substrate composition: good mix of gravel, cobble, and rubble material</li> <li>25-49% cobble</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Riffle substrate composition: cobble, gravel, rubble, boulder mix with little sand</li> <li>&gt; 50% cobble</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Riffle depth &lt; 10 cm for large mainstem areas</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Riffle depth 10-15 cm for large mainstem areas</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Riffle depth 15-20 cm for large mainstem areas</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Riffle depth &gt; 20 cm for large mainstem areas</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Large pools generally &lt; 30 cm deep (&lt; 61 cm for large mainstem areas) and devoid of overhead cover/structure</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Large pools generally 30-46 cm deep (61-91 cm for large mainstem areas) with little or no overhead cover/structure</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Large pools generally 46-61 cm deep (91-122 cm for large mainstem areas) with some overhead cover/structure</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Large pools generally &gt; 61 cm deep (&gt; 122 cm for large mainstem areas) with good overhead cover/structure</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Extensive channel alteration and/or point bar formation/enlargement</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Moderate amount of channel alteration and/or moderate increase in point bar formation/enlargement</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Slight amount of channel alteration and/or slight increase in point bar formation/enlargement</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No channel alteration or significant point bar formation/enlargement</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Riffle/Pool ratio 0.49:1 ; &gt;1.51:1</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Riffle/Pool ratio 0.5-0.69:1 ; 1.31-1.5:1</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Riffle/Pool ratio 0.7-0.89:1 ; 1.11-1.3:1</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Riffle/Pool ratio 0.9-1.1:1</li> </ul>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Summer afternoon water temperature &gt; 27°C</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Summer afternoon water temperature 24-27°C</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Summer afternoon water temperature 20-24°C</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Summer afternoon water temperature &lt; 20°C</li> </ul>	
Point range	<input type="checkbox"/> 0 <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 <input type="checkbox"/> 8
Water Quality	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Substrate fouling level: High (&gt; 50%)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Substrate fouling level: Moderate (21-50%)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Substrate fouling level: Very light (11-20%)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Substrate fouling level: Rock underside (0-10%)</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Brown colour</li> <li>TDS: &gt; 150 mg/L</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Grey colour</li> <li>TDS: 101-150 mg/L</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Slightly grey colour</li> <li>TDS: 50-100 mg/L</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Clear flow</li> <li>TDS: &lt; 50 mg/L</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Objects visible to depth &lt; 0.15m below surface</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Objects visible to depth 0.15-0.5m below surface</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Objects visible to depth 0.5-1.0m below surface</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Objects visible to depth &gt; 1.0m below surface</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Moderate to strong organic odour</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Slight to moderate organic odour</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Slight organic odour</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No odour</li> </ul>
Point range	<input type="checkbox"/> 0 <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 <input type="checkbox"/> 8
Riparian Habitat Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Narrow riparian area of mostly non-woody vegetation</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Riparian area predominantly wooded but with major localized gaps</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Forested buffer generally &gt; 31 m wide along major portion of both banks</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Wide (&gt; 60 m) mature forested buffer along both banks</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Canopy coverage: &lt;50% shading (30% for large mainstem areas)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Canopy coverage: 50-60% shading (30-44% for large mainstem areas)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Canopy coverage: 60-79% shading (45-59% for large mainstem areas)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Canopy coverage: &gt;80% shading (&gt; 60% for large mainstem areas)</li> </ul>
Point range	<input type="checkbox"/> 0 <input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 <input type="checkbox"/> 7

Total overall score (0-42) = 20      Poor (<13)      Fair (13-24)      Good (25-34)      Excellent (>35)

Reach Characteristics Project Number: 24009

Date:	2024-05-02	Field Staff:	RA HK	Watershed/Subwatershed:	Etobicoke Creek
Time:	3:50 pm	Stream:	Lyons Drain	UTM (Upstream):	
Weather:	Sunny, 18°C	Reach:	L04-1	UTM (Downstream):	

Land Use (Table 1) **3** Valley Type (Table 2) **1** Channel Type (Table 3) **7** Channel Zone (Table 4) **2** Flow Type (Table 5) **1**  Evidence of Groundwater Location: \_\_\_\_\_ Photo: \_\_\_\_\_

**Riparian Vegetation**

Dominant Type (Table 6) **1/3** Coverage  None  1 - 4  Immature (<5)  
 Fragmented  4 - 10  Established (5-30)  
 Continuous  > 10  Mature (>30)

Encroachment (Table 7) **4**

**Aquatic & Instream Vegetation**

Type (Table 8) **N/A** Woody Debris  In Cutbank  Low WDJ/50m: **0.5**  
 In Channel  Mod  
 Not Present  High

Reach Coverage %

**Water Quality**

Odour (Table 16) **1** Turbidity (Table 17) **4**

**Channel Characteristics**

Sinuosity Type (Table 9) <b>1</b>	Sinuosity Degree (Table 10) <b>2</b>	Bank Angle <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 0 - 30	Bank Erosion (Table 19) <input type="checkbox"/> < 5%	Clay/Silt <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Sand <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Gravel <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Cobble <input type="checkbox"/>	Boulder <input type="checkbox"/>	Parent <input type="checkbox"/>	Rootlets <input type="checkbox"/>
Gradient (Table 11) <b>1</b>	# of Channels (Table 12) <b>1</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 30 - 60	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 - 30%	Bank <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Entrenchment (Table 13) <b>2</b>	Bank Failure (Table 14) <b>2</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 60 - 90	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 30 - 60%	Riffle <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Down's Model (Table 15) <b>M</b>	Bankfull Indicators (Table 18) <b>6/2/15</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Undercut	<input type="checkbox"/> 60 - 100%	Pool <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Sed Sorting (Table 20) <b>Well</b>	Sediment Transport Observed? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Not Visible			Bed (if no riffle-pool morphology) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Transport Mode (Table 21) <b>3</b>	% of Bed Active <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Bankfull Width (m) <b>2.3</b>	<b>2.70</b>	<b>3.40</b>	Wetted Width (m) <b>1.70</b>	<b>1.40</b>	<b>1.20</b>		
Geomorphic Units (Table 22) <b>8</b>	Mass Movement (Table 23) <b>N/A</b> % mov: <b>100</b>		Bankfull Depth (m) <b>0.75</b>	<b>0.55</b>	<b>0.60</b>	Wetted Depth (m) <b>0.30</b>	<b>0.12</b>	<b>0.10</b>		
Riffle-Pool Spacing (m): <b>N/A</b>	% of Riffles: <b>0</b>	% Pools: <b>0</b>	Undercuts (m) <b>0.32</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Velocity (m/s) <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
			Pool Depth (m) <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Velocity Estimate Method <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
			Riffle Length (m) <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Meander Amplitude (m) <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		

Notes: → erosion upstream with minimal undercutting  
 → lack of riffle/pool morphology & only standing water  
 → downstream erosion becomes less defined and more grassy (loses forested vegetation, etc)  
 → bank angles downstream are also lower.

Photos: \_\_\_\_\_